As per NCERT Syllabus

# CHEMISTRY DARPAN







Scan QR Code & Get **3** Unique Technology Absolutely Free

QUANTUM CODE

QP22 P11 B1212

Long & Short Questions - Answers

All the Problems of Textual Illustrations & Exercises

All in One

MCQs for Competitive Exams

• Solultion of NCERT Exemplar



### CREATION WITH PERFECTION IS OUR MOTTO

### PAPER GENERATOR FEATURE

## With just one click create an exam paper according to the NEW PAPER STYLE without internet

### **SUPER FAST SPEED**

Quantum Paper is the only app that allows users to create their own choice exam paper in a matter of seconds.

01

### CUSTOM MARKS

Changes can be made to both the number of marks and the sequence of questions from different chapters.

### **HIGH QUALITY**

Teachers can create High Quality Papers for students as the content format is more clear & well organized. 02

### **HEADER-FOOTER & WATERMARK**

In the exam paper users can include the name & logo of School/Institute, a watermark, and custom footer.

#### **4 PAPER SET**

4 Paper Set option is also available to ensure that pupils do not copy each other during the exam.

03

### **AND/OR OPTIONS**

You can add one question in option to another one with (A/A) option & merge two questions with (a+a) option.

#### **OMR SHEET**

The exam paper comes with a blank OMR sheet and an OMR sheet with the answer key.

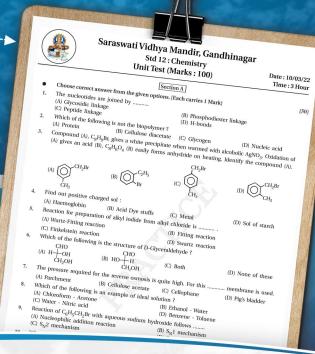
04

### M' OPTION

The application provides options for selecting questions in accordance with the board's blueprint (any 4 out of 8).

The school or institute's logo will now appear on every exam paper, just like it does on a worksheet.

See Book's Last Page to explore more about 'Worksheet' and 'Student Version' Features





Scan QR Code for more details

# ONE STOP SOLUTION FOR EVERY STUDENT...

if everything is modernized, then Why the homework is done in an antiquated manner?

EASY, MEDIUM, HARD

From the day one, students will be able to determine questions level (Easy, Medium, Hard) in each Chapter and Section of the books.

### **HOMEWORK**

As there is a time range option for each question, Students will develop the habit of doing homework same like exam.

05

**IMP QUESTIONS** 

Practicing frequently tested IMP questions will help the students to achieve the highest score in the exam.

#### **SELF-PRACTICE**

With the Customize Line Spacing Option, the Student can select the Questions manually & get the highest score by practicing more.

06

**DAILY PROGRESS** 

At the fingertips students can get Chapter-wise analysis in Digital Format which will help to identify strong and weak areas.

#### **UNIQUE MARKETING**

For the First time, School, Institute and teacher will have an access to a treasure chest of Worksheet Templates for Unique Branding.

07

**UNIQUE ID** 

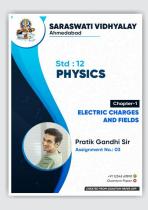
Due to a unique ID for each question, teachers will have quick access to their students' performance on individual questions.

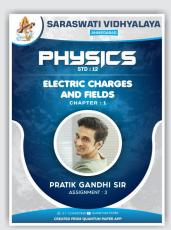
### **PARENTS' TRUST**

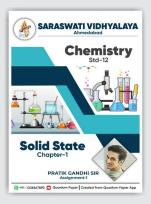
By Focusing on the personalized performance of Each Student, The Teacher will be able to win the trust of parents.

08













WORKSHEET PER DAY...
KEEPS ROUGH WORK AWAY...



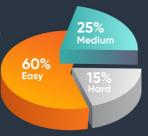


### World's No.1 & Fastest Paper Generator App Quantum Paper Presenting...

### STUDENT VERSION

### DIGITAL EVALUATION OF PHYSICAL BOOK

Color-coded Questions makes it Easy to identify the Difficulty Level



Chapterwise Preparation in Digital Format





Complete Test Paper on Time using Time Range



Quick and easy access to IMP Exam Questions

Teachers & Parents will now be able to view their children's preparation in Real Time



- Worksheet Feature has altered the notion of Assessment & Homework....
- ▶ From the very First Day do Homework in the format of Exam Paper....

Just one Click & get access to treasure of Worksheet Templates

See the Back Page for more Information





Scan QR Code & Download 'Quantum Paper' Application.

**KUMAR PRAKASHAN KENDRA** 



Note: Now Order Books from

Kumar Pakashan's website. For More Information: +91 7359662200



- info@kumardarpan.com
- www.kumardarpan.com
- **③** 079-26562199, 26562200



O Nirman Complex, 17-18, Ground Floor, Opp. Havmor, Stadium Circle, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-9.



### Alcohols, Phenols and Ethers

Questions asked in PART - B in board exam from this chapter

•				
V 0	cti	Or	١	Δ

**♦** Answer the following questions in short : (2 marks of each)

[May-2021]

1) Write following conversion in two steps : Phenol to salicylic acid.

D. f. 0001

2) Explain: Lucas test.

[May-2021]

#### **Section - B**

**❖** Answer the following questions : (3 marks of each)

[18]

[16]

1) Give chemical reaction of following compounds with hydrogen iodide.

[March-2020]

- (a) 1-propoxy propane (b) Methoxy benzene (c) Benzyl ethyl ether
- 2) Write the reactions of Williamson synthesis of 2-ethoxy-3-methyl pentane starting from ethanol and 3-methyl pentan-2-ol. [March-2020]
- 3) Write the reaction mechanism of dehydration of ethanol in presence of acid to form ethene.

[August-2020]

4) Explain Williamson synthesis to prepare ether and state the limitation of the process. State all reactions.

[August-2020]

- 5) Write the names of reagents and equations for the preparation of following ethers by Williamson's synthesis: (i) 1-propoxy propane (ii) Ethoxy benzene (iii) 2-methoxy-2-methyl propane [May-2021]
- 6) Write the reactions of formaldehyde, acetaldehyde and acetone with methyl magnesium bromide.

[March-2022]

### Section - C

**❖** Answer the following questions in detail : (4 marks of each)

[16]

- 1) Explain industrial method to form phenol by less expensive and having high quality. Also explain bromination of phenol. [March-2018]
- 2) Write chemical reaction to form Salicylic acid from phenol. Discuss uses of methyl salicylate by writing structural formula. [July-2018]
- 3) Give only chemical formula to form following substances from phenol.

[March-2019]

- (a) Phenyl acetate (b) Benzene (c) *p*-bromophenol (d) 1,4-benzoquenone
- 4) Give chemical reaction for following conversion:
  - (a) Butan-2-ol from acetaldehyde (b) Phenol from aniline

[July-2019]

5) Write the reactions to prepared phenol from Aniline and Cumine.

[March-2022]

### Section-1

### **Questions**

S1



- 1) What are alcohols, phenols and ethers? State the various applications of these compounds in day-to-day life? #
- The alcohols and phenols are formed by the replacement of hydrogen atom in an aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbon respectively. The ethers are formed by the replacement of the hydrogen atom in hydrocarbon by alkoxy or aryloxy groups. The ethers may also visualize as the replacement of hydrogen of –OH group of alcohol or phenol by alkyl or aryl group.
- The alcohols contain one or more than one –OH groups bonded directly to carbon atom(s) of an aliphatic system (CH<sub>3</sub>OH) whereas phenol contains –OH group(s) bonded directly to the  $sp^2$  carbon of an aromatic system (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH).
- Applications: Ethanol is used for polishing of a wooden furniture. It is called ordinary spirit. The sugar we eat, the cotton used in fabrics, the paper used for writing, are all made of compounds containing –OH groups.

### 11.1 Classification:

- 2) Give classification of alcohols and phenols based on number of -OH groups.
- Alcohols and phenols may be classified as mono-, di- tri- or polyhydric compounds depending on whether they contain one, two, three or many hydroxyl groups respectively in their structures.
- Alcohols:

CH
$$_2$$
OH

CH $_2$ OH

CHOH

C $_2$ H $_5$ OH

CH $_2$ OH

CH $_2$ OH

Monohydric Dihydric Trihydric

**Phenols**:

- 3) Give classification of monohydric alcohols based on –OH group bonded to  $sp^3$  and  $sp^2$  carbon.
- (a) The monohydric alcohols having  $sp^3$  C OH bond is classified as follows:
- ➡(i) Primary (1°), Secondary (2°), Tertiary (3°) alcohols: In these three types of alcohols, the –OH group is bonded to primary, secondary and tertiary carbon respectively.

$$-CH_2 - OH$$
  $\Rightarrow CH - OH$   $\Rightarrow C - OH$   
Primary (1°) Secondary (2°) Tertiary (3°)

group is bonded to  $sp^3$  carbon present adjacent to  $\gt C = C \lt$  are called allylic alcohols. These are further classified as primary allylic, secondary allylic and tertiary allylic alcohols.

$$CH_2 = CH - CH_2 - OH$$
  
Primary

$$\begin{array}{cccc} & H & -C - \\ CH_2 = CH - C - OH & CH_2 = CH - C - OH \\ -C - & -C - \\ Secondary & Tertiary \end{array}$$

 $\blacksquare$  (iii) Benzylic alcohols: In these alcohols, the –OH group is bonded to  $sp^3$  carbon next to an aromatic ring. These are further classified as primary benzylic, secondary benzylic and tertiary benzylic alcohols.

**⇒**(b) Alcohols in which –OH is bonded to  $sp^2$  carbon: The alcohols in which the –OH group is bonded to  $sp^2$  carbon directly are called vinylic alcohols.

$$CH_2 = CH - OH$$

# UID : P2-C11-S1-Q1

### 4) Give classification of ethers. #

- The general representation of ether is R O R'. Ethers are classified as symmetrical (simple) or unsymmetrical depending on the groups bonded to the oxygen of ether.
- If the groups bonded to ethers are same (R = R'), the ethers are known as symmetrical and if the groups bonded are different  $(R \neq R')$ , the ethers known as unsymmetrical.

 $\begin{array}{lll} C_2H_5OC_2H_5 & C_2H_5OCH_3 & C_2H_5OC_6H_5 \\ \\ \text{Ethoxyethane} & \text{Methoxyethane} & \text{Ethoxybenzene} \\ \\ \text{(symmetrical)} & \text{(unsymmetrical)} \end{array}$ 

### 11.2 Nomenclature:

### 5) Explain IUPAC naming of alcohols, phenols and ethers.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Compounds	Alcohols	Phenols	Ethers
	Suffix	-ol (monohydric)	-phenol (derivative	-oxy alkane
		-diol (dihydric)	of phenol)	(ethereal oxygen is
		-triol (trihydric)		taken with small chain)

Alcohols: 2° Prefix - 1° Prefix - Root word - 1° suffix - 2° suffix (-ol/-diol/-triol)

Ethers: Alkoxy (small chain) alkane (parent chain)

Compound	Common name	IUPAC name
CH <sub>3</sub> – OH	Methyl alcohol	Methanol
$\mathrm{CH_3} - \mathrm{CH_2} - \mathrm{CH_2} - \mathrm{OH}$	n-Propyl alcohol	Propan-1-ol
CH <sub>3</sub> - CH - CH <sub>3</sub>	Isopropyl alcohol	Propan-2-ol
ОН		
$\mathrm{CH_3} - \mathrm{CH_2} - \mathrm{CH_2} - \mathrm{CH_2} - \mathrm{OH}$	n-Butyl alcohol	Butan-1-ol
$CH_3 - CH - CH_2 - CH_3$	sec-Butyl alcohol	Butan-2-ol
OH		
CH <sub>3</sub> - CH - CH <sub>2</sub> - OH	Isobutyl alcohol	2-Methylpropan-1-ol
CH <sub>3</sub>		
$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ \operatorname{CH}_3 - \operatorname{C} - \operatorname{OH} \\ \operatorname{CH}_3 \end{array}$	tert-Butyl alcohol	2-Methylpropan-2-ol
$HO - H_2C - CH_2 - OH$	Ethylene glycol	Ethane-1,2-diol
CH <sub>2</sub> - CH - CH <sub>2</sub> 	Glycerol	Propane -1, 2, 3-triol

Hydroquinone or quinol

Benzene-1,4-diol

Common name

**IUPAC** name

Catechol

Benzene-1,2-diol

Resorcinol

Benzene-1,3-diol

Compound	Common name	IUPAC name
CH <sub>3</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	Dimethyl ether	Methoxymethane
$C_2H_5OC_2H_5$	Diethyl ether	Ethoxyethane
CH <sub>3</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	Methyl n-propyl ether	1-Methoxypropane
C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	Methyl phenyl ether	Methoxybenzene
	(Anisole)	(Anisole)
C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	Ethyl phenyl ether	Ethoxybenzene
	(Phenetole)	
$C_6H_5O(CH_2)_6 - CH_3$	Heptyl phenyl ether	1-Phenoxyheptane
CH <sub>3</sub> O CH - CH <sub>3</sub>	Methyl isopropyl ether	2-Methoxypropane
CH <sub>3</sub>		
$C_6H_5 - O - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_3$	Phenyl isopentyl ether	3-Methylbutoxybenzene
$CH_3 - O - CH_2 - CH_2 - OCH_3$	_	1,2-Dimethoxyethane
H <sub>3</sub> C <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	_	2-Ethoxy-1,1-dimethyl-
$OC_2H_5$		cyclohexane

### Example-11.1 : Give IUPAC names of the following compounds : # \$7

(i) 
$$CH_3$$
 –  $CH$  –  $CH$  –  $CH$  –  $CH_2OH$    
  $|$   $|$   $|$   $|$   $CI$  —  $CH_3$  —  $CH_3$ 

$$\begin{array}{cc} \text{(ii)} & \text{CH}_3 - \text{CH} - \text{O} - \text{CH}_2 \text{CH}_3 \\ & \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$$

(iii) 
$$H_3C$$
  $CH_3$  (iv)  $OC_2H_5$ 

- (i) 4-Chloro-2,3-dimethylpentan-1-ol
  - (ii) 2-Ethoxypropane
  - (iii) 2,6-Dimethylphenol
  - (iv) 1-Ethoxy-2-nitrocyclohexane

### 11.3 Structures of Functional Groups:

### 6) Explain the structures of alcohols and phenols. #

- In alcohols, the –OH group is bonded to the  $sp^3$  hybridized carbon. The oxygen of the –OH group is also  $sp^3$  hybridized with two lone pair of electrons. Thus, the carbon-oxygen bond in alcohol is formed by the straight overlapping of  $sp^3$  orbitals of carbon and oxygen.
- In alcohols, the bond angle is slightly less than the regular tetrahedral angle (109° 28') because of lone-lone pair repulsions on oxygen atom. The bond angle in methanol is 108.9°.
- In phenols, the C−O bond length in phenol is smaller than methanol because (i) Partial double bond character on account of conjugation of unshared electron pair of oxygen with the aromatic ring and (ii) The *sp*<sup>2</sup> hybridized state of carbon to which the oxygen of −OH group is bonded. The bond angle in phenol is 109°. The C − O bond length in methanol is 142 pm and in phenol it is 136 pm.

The dipole moment of phenol (1.54 D) is smaller than methanol (1.71 D) because the C-O bond in phenol is less polar due to electron withdrawing effect of benzene ring while in methanol, the C-O bond is more polar due to electron donating effect of methyl group.

### 7) Write a note on structure of ethers.

- In ethers the, oxygen is bonded to either alkyl or aryl groups. In ethers, four electron pairs i.e., the two bond pairs and two lone pairs of electrons on oxygen atom are arranged approximately in a tetrahedral arrangement.
- In ethers, the bond angle is 111.7°, which is greater than the normal tetrahedral angle (109°28') because of steric repulsions of two bulky alkyl groups bonded to the oxygen atom. The C − O bond length is 141 pm which is nearly same as in alcohols.

The ethers are polar molecule with the net dipole moment. This is because of its bent structure; the bond moments do not cancel each other. As a result, the boiling points of ethers are higher than alkanes of comparable molecular mass.

### **❖** More Information ❖

The alcohols with two –OH groups on the same carbon are unstable. These compounds lose a water molecule to form either aldehyde or ketones.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{CH}_3\text{CH} & \xrightarrow{O-H} & \xrightarrow{-H_2O} & \text{CH}_3\text{CHO} \\ & & & \text{Acetaldehyde} \end{array}$$
 Ethylidene glycol

Chloral hydrate [CCl<sub>3</sub>CH(OH)<sub>2</sub>], however, is a stable compound because of intramolecular H-bonding.

be regarded as the derivatives of methyl alcohol commonly known as carbinol. The name of the substituents bonded to the carbon having –OH groups are named in an alphabetical order before the suffix carbinol and entire name of the compound is written in one word.

### 11.4 Alcohols and Phenols:

- 8) Give the preparation of alcohols from alkenes. #
- The alcohols are prepared from alkenes by two ways:
- (i) Acid catalysed hydration: In presence of acid, the hydration of alkenes gives alcohols as per Markovnikov's rule. The acid act as a catalyst in the reaction.

$$C = C$$
 +  $H_2O$   $H^+$   $C - C$   
Alkene Water  $H$   $OH$ 

$$CH_3 - CH = CH_2 + H_2O \xrightarrow{H^+} CH_3 - CH - CH_3$$
OH

Mechanism of the reaction:

**Step-1 :** Protonation of alkene to form carbocation by electrophilic attack of  $H_3O^+$ .

$$H_2O + H^+ \rightarrow H_3O^+$$

**Step-2**: Nucleophilic attack of water on carbocation.

Step-3: Deprotonation to form an alcohol.

- The electrophilic attack by H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> is a slow step in the reaction and thus it is a rate determining step. As the electrophile is added in a slow step of the reaction, it is known as electrophilic addition reaction.
- (ii) Hydroboration-oxidation of alkenes: Diborane (BH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> reacts with alkenes to give trialkyl boranes as addition product. The trialkyl borane is oxidized to trialkyl borate by hydrogen peroxide in presence of aqueous alkaline solution.

$$CH_{3} - CH = CH_{2} + (H - BH_{2})_{2} \rightarrow CH_{3} - CH - CH_{2} - H_{2} - H_{2} - H_{2} - CH_{2} - CH$$

Propan-1-ol

- The addition of boranes to double bond takes place in such a manner that the boron atom gets attached  $sp^2$  carbon carrying greater number of hydrogen atoms. The alcohol so formed looks as if it has been formed by the addition of water to the alkene in a way opposite to the Markovnikov's rule. In this method the alcohol is obtained in excellent yield.
- 9) Give preparation of alcohols from aldehydes and ketones.
- The alcohols can be prepared from aldehyde and ketones by:
- ➡(i) Reaction with the Grignard reagent (R MgX): By this method, all three types of alcohols i.e., primary, secondary and tertiary alcohols can be prepared. Methanal always produces primary alcohol, aldehyde except methanal produces secondary alcohols whereas ketone always produces tertiary alcohols.

HCHO + RMgX 
$$\rightarrow$$
 RCH<sub>2</sub>OMgX  $\xrightarrow{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$  RCH<sub>2</sub>OH + Mg(OH)X R'

RCHO + R'MgX 
$$\rightarrow$$
 R - CH - OMgX  $\xrightarrow{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{R'}}$  R - CH - OH + Mg(OH)X

$$\begin{array}{c} RCOR + R'MgX \rightarrow R - \overset{R'}{\underset{l}{C}} - OMgX \xrightarrow{H_2O} \\ R \end{array}$$
 
$$\begin{array}{c} R' \\ R - \overset{R'}{\underset{l}{C}} - OH + Mg(OH)X \\ R \end{array}$$

Mechanism of the reaction: The first step of the reaction is the nucleophilic addition reaction of Grignard reagent to the carbonyl group to form a tetrahedral intermediate. The hydrolysis of intermediate produces alcohols.

$$C - OH + Mg(OH)X \leftarrow H_2O$$

R

... (ii)

■ (ii) Reduction of aldehydes and ketones: In a presence of reducing agents such as LiAlH<sub>4</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O [LAH] or NaBH<sub>4</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O or by addition of H<sub>2</sub> in presence of finely divide metals such as Pt or Pd or Ni (Catalytic hydrogenation), the aldehyde and ketone reduces to alcohols. The reduced product of aldehyde is primary alcohol and that of ketone is a secondary alcohol.

- 10) Give the preparation of alcohols from carboxylic acids and esters. #
- The alcohols are prepared from carboxylic acids and esters by reduction. The reducing agent is LiAlH<sub>4</sub> / H<sub>2</sub>O. The LiAlH<sub>4</sub> reduces carboxylic acids in excellent yield. Commercially the carboxylic acids are converted to ester followed by their reduction using hydrogen in the presence of catalyst.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{RCOOH} & \xrightarrow{& \text{(i) LiAlH}_4} & \text{RCH}_2\text{OH} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{RCOOH} \xrightarrow{\quad R'\text{OH} \quad} \text{RCCOR'} \xrightarrow{\quad H_2 \quad} \text{RCH}_2\text{OH} + \text{R'OH} \end{array}$$

- Example-11.2 : Give the structures and IUPAC names of the products expected from the following reactions : **S7** 
  - (a) Catalytic reduction of butanal.
  - (b) Hydration of propene in the presence of dilute sulphuric acid.
  - (c) Reaction of propanone with methylmagnesium bromide followed by hydrolysis.

(a) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - OH$$
  
Butan-1-ol

(b) 
$$CH_3 - CH - CH_3$$
  
OH  
Propan-2-ol

$$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ (c) & \operatorname{CH}_3 - \operatorname{C} - \operatorname{OH} \\ \operatorname{CH}_3 \end{array}$$

2-Methylpropan-2-ol

### **❖** More Information ❖

1. The alcohol can be prepared directly also by reduction of ester, aldehyde and ketone in presence of  $Na/C_2H_5OH$ . The reaction is known as Bouveault-Blanc reduction. The role of sodium is to provide electron for the reduction.

$$R - CO - OR' \xrightarrow{\text{Na in}} R - CH_2OH + R' - OH$$

2. The NaBH<sub>4</sub> does not reduce ester and carboxylic acids. The LiAlH<sub>4</sub> or NaBH<sub>4</sub> does not reduce >C = C < unless, the unsaturation is present between >C = O group and  $C_6H_5$  group.

$$C_6H_5 - CH = CH - CH_2 - CH = O \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4/}$$

$$C_6H_5 - CH = CH - CH_2 - CH_2OH$$

$$C_6 H_5 - CH = CH - CH = O \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4/} H_2O$$
 
$$C_6 H_5 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2OH$$

- **3.** The hydroboration-oxidation reaction is the syn-addition of diborane to the double bond of alkene.
- 4. Meerwein-Pondorff-Verley reduction: In presence of isopropyl alcohol, the ketones are reduced to secondary alcohol by aluminium isopropoxide. The reverse of this reaction is known Oppenauer oxidation. The acetone formed in this reaction is distilled out from the reaction mixture.

$$R_2CO + (CH_3)_2CH - OH \xrightarrow{[AlOCH(CH_3)_2]_3}$$

$$R_2CH - OH + (CH_3)_2CO$$

 Alcohols are also prepared from primary amines. When aliphatic primary amine is treated with nitrous acid, primary alcohol is obtained.

$$R - NH_2 + HONO \rightarrow R - OH + N_2 + H_2O$$

- 6. Due to pyrophoric nature, instability and toxicity, the lithium aluminium hydride has been replaced by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy) aluminium hydride (SMEAH) that shows similar reactivity.
- 7. Alcohols are also prepared from alkenes by oxymercuration-demercuration. The reaction takes place by Markovnikov's rule. The reaction is anti-addition and takes place without the formation of the carbocation.

$$R - CH = CH_2 + Hg(OCOCH_3)_2 + H_2O \xrightarrow{THF}$$

$$RCH(OH)CH_2 - HgOCOCH_3 \xrightarrow{NaBH_4}$$

$$RCH(OH)CH_3 + Hg^{2+} + CH_3COO^{-}$$

8. The reaction of R-Li (Alkyl lithium) with carbonyl compounds such as aldehyde, ketones, esters, epoxide etc. gives alcohols. Also, the Grignard reagent with epoxides gives alcohols. The  $R^-$  attacks on the less crowded carbon of the epoxides ( $S_N$ 2 type reaction).

### 11) Give commercial preparation of methanol and state its properties and uses. #

Methanol, CH<sub>3</sub>OH is also known as "wood spirit" was produced by destructive distillation of wood. Today, most of the methanol is produced by the catalytic hydrogenation of carbon monoxide at high pressure and temperature in presence of ZnO-Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalyst.

CO + 
$$2H_2 \xrightarrow{\text{ZnO} - \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3} \text{CH}_3\text{OH}$$
  
 $573-673 \text{ K}$ 

- Properties and Uses of methanol: Methanol is colourless liquid and boils at 337 K. It is highly toxic in nature. Ingestion of small amount of methanol can cause blindness and large quantities even death.
- Methanol is used as solvent in paints, varnishes and chiefly for making formaldehyde.

- 12) Give commercial preparation of ethanol. State its properties and uses.
- Ethanol is commercially prepared by the fermentation reaction. The oldest method is from sugars. The sugar in molasses, sugarcane or fruits such as grapes is converted to glucose and fructose (both have formula  $C_6H_{12}O_6$ ), in the presence of enzyme invertase. Glucose and fructose undergo fermentation in the presence of another enzyme, zymase which is found in yeast.

$$C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} + H_2O \xrightarrow{Invertase} C_6H_{12}O_6 + C_6H_{12}O_6$$
Glucose Fructose

$$C_6H_{12}O_6 \xrightarrow{Zymase} 2C_2H_5OH + 2CO_2$$

- In wine making, grapes are the source of sugars and yeast. As grapes ripen, the quantity of sugar increases the yeast grows on the outer skin. When grapes are crushed, sugar and the enzyme come in contact and fermentation starts. Fermentation takes place in anaerobic conditions (absence of air). Carbon dioxide is released during the fermentation.
- The action of zymase is inhibited once the percentage of alcohol formed exceeds 14 percent. If air gets into fermentation mixture, the oxygen of the air oxidizes ethanol to ethanoic acid which in turn destroys the taste of alcohol drinks.
- The commercial alcohol is made unfit for drinking by addition of copper sulphate (to give it colour) and pyridine (a foul-smelling liquid). It is known as alcohol denaturation. Nowadays, ethanol in large quantities is prepared by hydration of ethene.
- Properties and uses of ethanol: Ethanol is a colourless liquid with boiling point 351 K.
- It is used as a solvent in paint industry and in the preparation of a few carbon compounds.
- 13) Give preparation of phenol from chlorobenzene OR
  Write a note on Dow's process.
- In this method, the chlorobenzene is fused with 6-8 % aqueous NaOH solution at 623 K and 320 atmospheric pressure. The product obtain is sodium phenoxide acidification of which produces phenol.

### 14) Explain cumene process. #

Phenol is manufactured from the hydrocarbon, cumene. Cumene (isopropylbenzene) is oxidized in the presence of air to cumene hydroperoxide. It is converted to phenol and acetone by treating with dilute acid. Acetone, a by-product of this reaction is also obtained in large quantities by this method. By this method, the phenol of high purity is obtained.

- 15) Give preparation of phenol from benzenesulphonic acid and benzene diazonium chloride.
- w(i) From benzenesulphonic acid: Benzene is sulphonated with oleum and benzene sulphonic acid so formed is converted to sodium phenoxide on heating with molten sodium hydroxide. Acidification of the sodium salt gives phenol.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
\text{SO}_{3}H & \text{OH} \\
\hline
\text{Oleum} & \xrightarrow{\text{(i) NaOH}} & \\
\hline
\text{(ii) H}^{+} & \\
\end{array}$$

■ (ii) From benzene diazonium salt: A diazonium salt is formed by treating an aromatic primary amine with nitrous acid (NaNO<sub>2</sub> + HCl) at 273-278 K. Diazonium salts are hydrolysed to phenols by warming with water or by treating with dilute acids.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} NH_2 & \stackrel{\oplus}{N_2}Cl & OH \\ \hline & NaNO_2 & & H_2O \\ \hline & +HCl & Warm \\ \hline & Benzene \\ & diazonium \\ & chloride \\ \hline \end{array} + N_2 + HCl$$

### 16) Write a note physical properties of alcohols.

- The alcohols consist of two parts, an alkyl group and a hydroxyl group. The properties of alcohol are chiefly due to –OH group.
- Boiling points: The boiling point of alcohol increases with the increase in the number of carbon atoms. This is because of increase in the van dar Waal's forces. The boiling points, however, decreases with the increase in the branching of chain because with the increase in branching, the contact surface area decreases which results in decrease of van dar Waal's forces.

The boiling point of alcohol is higher than ethers, alkyl halides and alkanes of comparable molecular mass because of intermolecular H-bonding. Alcohols form intermolecular H-bond because of presence of polar –OH group.

water solubility: The alcohols are soluble in water because of presence of -OH group in alcohol, that forms intermolecular H-bonds with water. The solubility, however decreases with the increase in the size of carbon chain (alkyl group). The alcohols of lower molecular mass are soluble in water in all proportions.

# UID: P2-C11-S1-Q14

### 17) Write a note on physical properties of phenols. #

- The phenol consists of two parts, an aryl group and a hydroxyl group. The properties of phenol are chiefly due to –OH group.
- (i) Boiling points: The boiling point of phenol is higher than haloarenes, alkyl benzenes and benzene of comparable molecular mass because it forms intermolecular H-bonding due to presence of polar –OH group.

- ➡(ii) Water solubility: The phenols are water soluble because of formation of intermolecular Hbonding. The boiling point decreases with the increase in the size of aryl group.
- The o-nitrophenol and p-nitrophenol differs largely in properties. The o-nitrophenol shows intramolecular H-bonding whereas the p-nitrophenol shows intermolecular H-bonding. Thus, o-nitrophenol shows lower boiling point and lower water solubility than p-nitrophenol.

# Example-11.3 : Arrange the following sets of compounds in order of their increasing boiling points : \$7

- (a) Pentan-1-ol, butan-1-ol, butan-2-ol, ethanol, propan-1-ol, methanol.
- (b) Pentan-1-ol, n-butane, pentanal, ethoxyethane.
- (a) Methanol, ethanol, propan-1-ol, butan-2-ol, butan-1-ol, pentan-1-ol.
  - (b) n-Butane, ethoxyethane, pentanal and pentan-1-ol.

### 18) Write a note on chemical properties of alcohols.

In alcohols, the C−O bond and O−H bonds are polar bonds. These bonds in the presence of polar reagents will undergo cleavage. Also, the oxygen of −OH group of alcohol act as electron donor as it possesses non-bonding electron pairs. The alcohols act as both electrophiles and nucleophiles. When the O−H bond is broken, it acts as nucleophiles and act as an electrophile when C−O bond is broken.

Alcohols as nucleophiles

Protonated alcohols as electrophiles

- Thus, alcohols show three types of reactions:
- These reactions include the breaking of O-H bonds:
  These reactions include the breaking of O-H
  bond whereas the C-O bond remains
  undisturbed. The reaction of alcohols with active
  metals, with carboxylic acid (esterification) and
  their derivatives etc. involves cleavage of O-H
  bond.
- These reactions involving breaking of C − OH bond:

  These reactions include the cleavage of C − OH bond. When the bond is broken, the shared pair of electrons is taken away by the oxygen giving rise to the formation of carbocation intermediate. The order of reactivity of the alcohols is 3° > 2° > 1°, because the tertiary carbocation is most stable. The reactions of alcohols with hydrogen halides, phosphorus halides, thionyl chloride etc. involves breaking of C − OH bond.
- (iii) Reactions involving both alkyl group and –OH group: These types of reactions are dehydration of alcohols, oxidation of alcohols etc.
- 19) Write a note on acidic nature of alcohols.
- The hydrogen of –OH group of alcohol is acidic in nature.
- (i) Reactions with metals: The alcohols with an electropositive element such as Na, K, Ca, Zn, Mg etc. produce dihydrogen gas and metal alkoxide.

# UID : P2-C11-S1-Q17

$$2R - O - H + 2Na \longrightarrow 2R - O - Na + H_2$$
  
Sodium alkoxide

$$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ 6CH_3 - C - OH + 2Al \longrightarrow 2 \begin{pmatrix} CH_3 \\ -C - O \\ CH_3 \end{pmatrix} Al + 3H_2 \\ CH_3 \end{pmatrix} 3$$

tert-Butyl alcohol Aluminium tert-butoxide

**Reaction with the strong base :** The alcohols react with the strong base by donating its proton. Thus, alcohols act as a Bronsted acids.

The acidic nature of alcohol is because of polar O – H bond. An electron-releasing group (–CH<sub>3</sub>, –C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) increases electron density on oxygen tending to decrease the polarity of O – H bond. This decreases the acid strength. For this reason, the acidic strength of alcohols decreases from primary to tertiary.

$$\begin{array}{c} R \rightarrow CH_2OH > \begin{matrix} R \\ \\ \end{matrix} CHOH > \begin{matrix} R \\ \end{matrix} CHOH > \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} R \\ \end{matrix} C-OH \\ \end{matrix} \\ Primary & Secondary & Tertiary \end{array}$$

The alcohol however, is less acidic than water. This can be illustrated by the reaction of water with an alkoxide. The reaction shows that water is better proton donor than alcohol and thus act as a stronger acid. Also, the alkoxide is better proton acceptor than hydroxide ion, which suggest than alkoxide are strong bases.

$$R-\ddot{\ddot{O}}$$
: +  $H-\ddot{O}-H \rightarrow R-O-H + \ddot{\ddot{O}}H$   
Base Acid Conjugate Conjugate acid base

- The alcohols are Bronsted base. This is because of presence of electron pairs on oxygen atom that makes the alcohol a proton acceptors.
- 20) Write a note on esterification reaction of alcohols. #
- The alcohols react with carboxylic acid and its derivatives such as acid halides and acid anhydrides to form esters. The reaction of alcohol with the carboxylic acid and acid anhydride is carried out in presence of a small amount concentrated sulphuric acid. The reaction is reversible and therefore, water is removed as soon as the ester is formed.

The reaction

ROH + R' - COOH 
$$\stackrel{\text{H}^+}{\Longrightarrow}$$
 ROCOR' + H<sub>2</sub>O   
R - OH + (R'CO)<sub>2</sub>O  $\stackrel{\text{H}^+}{\Longrightarrow}$  ROCOR' + R'COOH of acid halides is carried out the presence of base such as pyridine so as to neutralize HCl which is formed during the reaction. It shifts the equilibrium to the right-hand side. The introduction of CH<sub>3</sub>CO group to alcohols is known as acetylation.

$$ROH + R'COCl \xrightarrow{Pyridine} ROCOR' + HCl$$

- 21) Write a note of acidic nature of phenol and compare its acidic strength with the alcohols.
- The acidic nature of phenol is due to the presence of polar –OH group and resonance stabilization of the phenoxide ion. Phenol produces hydrogen gas when reacted with electropositive elements such as sodium, potassium, magnesium etc. It also reacts with sodium hydroxide to form sodium phenoxide.

OH ONa 
$$2 \longrightarrow 2 \longrightarrow + H_2$$

Phenol

Sodium Phenoxide

Sodium Phenoxide

The hydroxyl group of phenol is bonded directly to the  $sp^2$  carbon of the benzene ring that acts as an electron withdrawing group. Due to this, the charge distribution in phenol molecule as depicted in its resonance structures, causes the oxygen of –OH to be positive.

The reaction of phenol with sodium hydroxide indicates that phenols are stronger acids than alcohols and water. The ionization of alcohol and phenol takes place as follows:

$$R - \ddot{O} - H \Longrightarrow R - \ddot{O} = H \overset{+}{\longleftrightarrow} H$$

- Due to the higher electronegativity of  $sp^2$  carbon of phenol, the electron density on the oxygen atom decreases. This increase the polarity of O-H bond and results in an increase in ionization of phenols than that of alcohols.
- In alkoxide ion, the negative charge on the oxygen atom is localized whereas in phenoxide ion, it is delocalized due to resonance. The delocalization of negative charge makes the phenoxide ion more stable and favours the ionization of phenol. Although there is also a charge delocalization in phenol, its resonance structures have charge separation due to which the phenol molecule is less stable than phenoxide ion.

Phenol, however, being a weaker acid, will not decompose sodium carbonate and sodium hydrogen carbonate. This indicates that phenols are weaker acid than carboxylic acids.

### 22) Write a note on acidic strength of substituted phenols. #

- In substituted phenols, the presence of electron withdrawing groups such as nitro group, enhances the acidic strength of phenol. The effect is more pronounced when groups are present at ortho and para positions. It is due to effective delocalization of negative charge in phenoxide ion when the substituents are present at ortho and para positions.
- The presence of electron releasing groups, for example, the alkyl groups, do not favour the formation of phenoxide ion. This results in the decrease in the acidic strength. For example, cresol is less acidic than phenol.

pKa Values of some Phenols and Ethanol

Compound	Formula	рК <sub>а</sub>
o-Nitrophenol	$o-O_2N - C_6H_4 - OH$	7.2
m-Nitrophenol	$m-O_2N-C_6H_4-OH$	8.3
p-Nitrophenol	$p-O_2N-C_6H_4-OH$	7.1
Phenol	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> – OH	10.0
o-Cresol	$o-CH_3 - C_6H_4 - OH$	10.2
m-Cresol	$m$ - $CH_3C_6H_4$ – $OH$	10.1
p-Cresol	$p\text{-}CH_3 - C_6H_4 - OH$	10.2
Ethanol	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH	15.9

Lower pK<sub>a</sub> value, indicates greater acidic strength.

Example-11.4: Arrange the following compounds in increasing order of their acid strength: Propan-1-ol, 2,4,6-trinitrophenol, 3-nitrophenol, 3,5-dinitrophenol, phenol, 4-methylphenol:

Propan-1-ol, 4-methylphenol, phenol, 3-nitrophenol, 3,5-dinitrophenol, 2,4,6-trinitrophenol.

### 23) Explain dehydration of alcohols.

- In the presence of strong dehydrating agents such as conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> or H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, the alcohols dehydrate to form alkenes. The reaction is also carried out in presence of catalyst such as alumina or anhydrous zinc chloride. The alkene is formed as per Saitzev's rule.
- The reaction proceeds by formation of carbocation intermediate. Thus, the relative ease of dehydration of alcohols is 3° > 2° > 1°

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & \downarrow \\
-C - C - C - \xrightarrow{H^+} \searrow C = C \swarrow + H_2O \\
H & OH
\end{array}$$

Ethanol dehydrates to form ethene by heating with conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> at 443 K temperature.

$$C_2H_5OH \xrightarrow{H_2SO_4} CH_2 = CH_2 + H_2O$$

 Secondary and tertiary alcohols are dehydrated under milder conditions. For example,

OH 
$$CH_3CHCH_3 \xrightarrow{85\% H_3PO_4} CH_3-CH=CH_2+H_2O$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{CH}_3 - \overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{\text{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{\overset{C}}}{\overset{C}}{$$

# UID : P2-C11-S1-Q22

### 24) Give the mechanism of dehydration of alcohols. # OR

Write the reaction mechanism of dehydration of ethanol in presence of acid to form ethene.

[August-2020]

The mechanism takes place in three steps as follows:

**Step-1**: Formation of protonated alchohol.

**Step-2**: Formation of carbocation: It is the slowest step and hence, the rate determining step of the reaction.

**Step-3 :** Formation of ethene by elimination of a proton.

- The acid used in step-1 is released in step-3. To drive the equilibrium to the right. The ethene is removed as it is formed.
- 25) Write the reactions of alcohols with hydrogen halides. OR Explain Lucas test. [May-2021]
- With hydrogen halides, the alcohols react to form alkyl halides. The difference in the reactivities of three classes of alcohols with HCl distinguishes from one another.
- The alcohol reacts with Lucas reagent (conc. HCl and ZnCl<sub>2</sub>) while their halides are immiscible and produce turbidity in solution. In case of tertiary alcohols, the turbidity is produced immediately as they form halides easily. Primary alcohols do not produce turbidity at room temperature.
- The reaction of tertiary alcohols take place by  $S_N 1$  mechanism whereas primary and secondary alcohols reacts by  $S_N 2$  mechanism.

$$(\operatorname{CH}_3)_3\operatorname{C}-\operatorname{OH} \xrightarrow{\operatorname{ZnCl}_2/\operatorname{HCl}} (\operatorname{CH}_3)_3\operatorname{C}-\operatorname{Cl}+\operatorname{H}_2\operatorname{O}$$

- 26) Give the reactions of alcohols with phosphorus halides.
- Alcohols react with phosphorus halides such as PCl<sub>5</sub>, PCl<sub>3</sub>, PI<sub>3</sub> etc. to form corresponding alkyl halides. Phosphorus tribromides and phosphorus tri-iodides are prepared in situ during the reaction by action of phosphorus on bromine and iodine.

$$3R - OH + PX_3(X = Br, I) \rightarrow 3R - X + H_3PO_3$$
  
 $R - OH + PCl_5 \rightarrow R - Cl + POCl_3 + HCl$ 

- 27) Write a note on oxidation of alcohols.
- Oxidation of alcohols involves the formation of C = O with the cleavage of C O and C H bonds. Such a cleavage and formation of bonds occur in oxidation reactions. This is also known as dehydrogenation reaction because it involves the loss of dihydrogen from alcohol molecule.

$$H - C - O - H \longrightarrow C = O$$
Bond breaking

(i) Oxidation of primary alcohols: In presence of oxidizing agents such as acidic potassium dichromate solution, or acidified potassium permanganate, anhydrous chromium trioxide etc., the primary alcohol gets oxidized to aldehyde and then to carboxylic acids. The aldehyde and carboxylic acid formed during the reaction contains the same number of carbon atoms as alcohols.

atoms as alcohols.

$$RCH_2OH \xrightarrow{Oxidation} R - C = O \rightarrow R - C = O$$

Aldehyde Carboxylic

CrO<sub>3</sub> is used in anhydrous medium for isolation of aldehydes.

$${\rm RCH_2OH} \xrightarrow{\quad {\rm CrO_3} \quad } {\rm RCHO}$$

A better reagent for the oxidation of primary alcohols to aldehydes in good yield is pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC), a complex of chromium trioxide with pyridine and HCl.

$$CH_3 - CH = CH - CH_2OH \xrightarrow{PCC} CH_3 - CH = CH - CHO$$

When the vapours of primary alcohol are passed through Cu at 573 K, the alcohol dehydrogenates to form aldehyde.

$$RCH_2OH \xrightarrow{Cu} RCHO$$

alcohols are easily oxidized to ketones with same number of carbon atoms by oxidizing agents such chromic anhydride or acidified dichromate solution. However, under vigorous conditions, the ketones are further oxidized to carboxylic acids. The carboxylic acid formed has the smaller number of carbon atoms then the parent alcohols.

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
R - CH - R' & \xrightarrow{CrO_3} & R - C - R' \\
OH & O
\end{array}$$

Sec-alcohol

Ketone

$$(CH_3)_2CH - OH \xrightarrow{[O]} (CH_3)_2CO$$

When the vapours of secondary alcohols are passed through Cu at 573 K, the alcohol dehydrogenates to form ketones.

$$R - \underset{OH}{CH} - R' \xrightarrow{Cu} R - \underset{O}{C} R - R'$$

do not undergo oxidation due to absence of hydrogen on alpha carbon. However, under strong reaction conditions, such as presence of strong oxidizing agents (KMnO<sub>4</sub> or conc. HNO<sub>3</sub>) and elevated temperatures, the C – C bonds and C – O bond breaks to form ketones with a lesser number of carbon atoms which further oxidizes to form mixture of carboxylic acids.

$$(CH_3)_3C - OH \xrightarrow{[O]} (CH_3)_2CO \xrightarrow{[O]}$$
 $CH_3COOH + HCOOH \xrightarrow{[O]} H_2O + CO_2$ 

When the vapours of tertiary alcohols are passed through Cu at 573 K temperature, it dehydrates to form alkenes.

### 28) Write a note on nitration reactions of phenols. #

In phenol, the reactions that take place on the aromatic ring are electrophilic substitution reactions. The –OH group attached to the benzene ring activates it towards electrophilic

substitution. Also, it directs the incoming group to ortho and para positions in the ring as these positions become electron rich due to the resonance effect caused by –OH group.

$$\longleftrightarrow \bigcup_{i=1}^{+} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{+} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{+} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{+} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{+} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{+} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{+} \bigoplus_$$

Nitration of phenols: With dilute nitric acid at low temperature (298 K), phenol yields a mixture of ortho and para nitrophenols.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} OH & OH & OH \\ \hline & Dilute\ HNO_3 & & & \\ \hline & o\text{-Nitrophenol} & & NO_2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

p-Nitrophenol

The ortho and para isomers can be separated by steam distillation. The o-nitrophenol is steam volatile due to intermolecular hydrogen bonding while p-nitrophenol is less volatile due to intermolecular H-bonding which causes association of the molecules.

o-Nitrophenol (Intramolecular H-bonding)

p-Nitrophenol (Intermolecular H-bonding)

■ With concentrated nitric acid, phenol is converted to 2,4,6-tinitrophenol (Picric acid).

$$\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \text{Conc. HNO}_3 \end{array}}_{\text{NO}_2} \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \text{NO}_2 \end{array}}_{\text{NO}_2}$$

2, 4, 6-trintrophenol (Picric acid) Now-a-days the picric acid is prepared by treating phenol first with concentrated sulphuric acid which converts it to phenol-2,4-disulphonic acid and then with concentrated nitric acid to get 2,4,6-trinitrophenol.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} OH & OH & OH \\ \hline & H_2SO_4 \\ \hline & SO_3H & O_2N \\ \hline & HNO_3 \\ \hline & NO_2 \\ \end{array}$$

### 29) Write a note on bromination of phenols. #

- On treating the phenol with bromine, different reaction products are formed under different experimental conditions.
- (a) When the reaction is carried out in solvents of low polarity such as chloroform or carbondisulphide, (CHCl<sub>3</sub> or CS<sub>2</sub>) and at low temperature, mono-bromophenols are obtained.

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc}
OH & OH & OH \\
\hline
Br_2 & in & CS_2 \\
\hline
273 & K & Minor & Br \\
\hline
Major
\end{array}$$

- (b) The usual halogenation of benzene takes place in the presence of Lewis acid such as FeBr<sub>3</sub> which polarizes the Br<sub>2</sub> molecule. In case of phenol, the polarization of bromine takes place even in the absence of Lewis acid. It is due to highly activating effect of –OH group attached to benzene ring.
- When phenol is treated with bromine water, 2,4,6-tribromophenol is formed as white precipitates.

$$\begin{array}{c}
OH \\
Br \\
Br \\
Br
\end{array}
+ 3HBr$$

2, 4, 6-tribromophenol

Example-11.5: Write the structures of the major products expected from the following reactions:

- (a) Mononitration of 3-methylphenol
- (b) Dinitration of 3-methylphenol
- (c) Mononitration of phenyl methanoate. **S7**

The combined influence of -OH and -CH<sub>3</sub> groups determine the position of the incoming group.

(a) 
$$OH$$
  $O_2N$   $OH$   $CH_3$  and  $O_2N$   $CH_3$  (c)  $OCOCH_3$   $OCOC$ 

30) Write a note on Kolbe's reaction. OR
Write chemical reaction to form Salicylic acid
from phonol. Discuss uses of methyl salicylate

from phenol. Discuss uses of methyl salicylate by writing structural formula. [July-2018]

Phenoxide ion generated by treating phenol with sodium hydroxide is even more reactive than phenol towards electrophilic aromatic substitution. Hence, it undergoes electrophilic substitution with carbon dioxide, a weak electrophile. The ortho-hydroxy benzoic acid is formed as the main reaction product.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} OH & ONa & OH \\ \hline & NaOH & (i) CO_2 \\ \hline & (ii) H^+ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} COOH \\ \hline \end{array}$$

2-Hydroxybenzonic acid (Salicylic acid)

The ortho hydroxybenzoic acid when reacted with acetic anhydride, the aspirin (2-ethanoyloxy benzene carboxylic acid) is obtained. Aspirin is an analgesic drug. The reaction is known as acetylation of phenolic group.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{COOH} & \text{COOH} \\ \text{OH} & \text{OCOCH}_3 \\ + (\text{CH}_3\text{CO})_2\text{O} & \xrightarrow{\text{H}^+} & \text{CH}_3\text{COOH} \end{array}$$

Salicylic acid

Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin)

The esterification of salicylic acid with methanol gives analgesic drug methyl salicylate.

$$\begin{array}{c} OH \\ \hline \\ COOH \\ \hline \\ H^+ \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} OH \\ \hline \\ COOCH_3 \\ \end{array}$$

Salicylic acid

Methyl Salicylic

### 31) Write a note on Reimer-Tiemann reaction. #

On treating a phenol with chloroform in the presence of sodium hydroxide, a –CHO group is introduced at ortho position of the ring. This reaction is known as Reimer-Tiemann reaction. The intermediate benzal chloride is hydrolysed in the presence of alkali to form salicylaldehyde.

$$\begin{array}{c}
OH \\
CHCl_3 + aq NaOH
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
\overline{O}Na^+ \\
CHCl_2
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Intermediate -
\end{array}$$

Salicylaldehyde

### 32) Give the oxidation and the reduction reactions of phenols.

Phenol is converted to benzene on heating with zinc dust. This is the reduction reaction of phenol.

$$\begin{array}{cccc}
OH \\
& + & Zn & \longrightarrow & & \\
& & + & ZnO
\end{array}$$

The oxidation of phenol with chromic acid produces a conjugated diketone known as benzoquinone. In the presence of air, phenols are slowly oxidized to dark coloured mixture containing quinones.

$$\begin{array}{c} OH \\ \hline \\ Na_2Cr_2O_7 \\ \hline \\ H_2SO_4 \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} O \\ \hline \\ O \\ \\ Benzoquinone \\ \end{array}$$

### **❖** More Information ❖

### 1) Victor Meyer's Test:

The test is specifically used to distinguish primary, secondary and tertiary alcohols.

$$\begin{array}{c} R-CH_2-OH & \underline{P+I_2} \rightarrow R-CH_2-I & \underline{AgNO_2} \rightarrow \\ RCH_2NO_2 & \underline{HNO_2} \rightarrow R-C(NO_2)=N-OH \\ & \underline{NaOH} \rightarrow Blood\ red\ colour \\ R_2CH-OH & \underline{P+I_2} \rightarrow R_2-CH-I & \underline{AgNO_2} \rightarrow \\ R_2-CHNO_2 & \underline{HNO_2} \rightarrow R_2C(NO_2)-NO \\ & NaOH \rightarrow Blue\ colour \end{array}$$

Tertiary alcohols give no colour.

### 2) Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub> test:

With Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>, phenol gives violet colour due to formation of complex [Fe(OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>6</sub>]<sup>3-</sup>. The cathechol gives green, resorcinol gives violet, o-cresol gives blue and pyrogallol gives red colour with neutral ferric chloride.

#### 3) Libermann's Nitroso Reaction:

The reaction is used for the detection of phenols. When phenol is warmed with a mixture of sodium nitrite and conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> a characteristic blue or green colour is obtained. When the reaction mixture is diluted with water, the colour becomes red but again turns deep blue on adding excess of sodium hydroxide.

### 4) Oxidation of alkaline KMnO<sub>4</sub>:

In presence of alkaline KMnO<sub>4</sub>, the aromatic ring of phenol gets ruptured resulting in the formation of tartaric acid and carbon dioxide.

$$\begin{array}{c}
OH \\
+ 9[O] \\
\hline
 & KMnO_4 \\
\hline
 & Phenol
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
HOOC - CH(OH) - CH(OH) - COOH + 2CO_2 \\
\hline
 & Tartaric acid
\end{array}$$

### 5) Elbs persulphate oxidation of phenol:

When phenol is oxidized by alklaine potassium persulphate, it forms p-dihydroxybenzene.

$$\begin{array}{c} OH \\ \hline \\ NaOH \\ \hline \\ Phenol \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} OH \\ HO \\ \hline \\ P-dihroxybenzene \\ \end{array}$$

# UID : P2-C11-S1-Q31

### 11.6 Ethers:

### 33) Give preparation of ethers from alcohols. #

#### **OR**

Explain the intermolecular dehydration of alcohols. State the limitations of this method.

In the presence of protic acids such as H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> or H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, the alcohol dehydrates to form either alkene or ether depending upon the reaction conditions. For example, ethanol is dehydrated to ethene in the presence of sulphuric acid at 443 K and at 413 K, ethoxyethane is obtained.

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4\\ \text{443K} \end{array} \rightarrow \text{CH}_2 = \text{CH}_2\\ \\ \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \hline \\ \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4\\ \hline \\ \text{413K} \end{array} \rightarrow \text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{O C}_2\text{H}_5$$

The formation of ether is a nucleophilic bimolecular substitution reaction  $(S_N 2)$  involving the attack of alcohol molecule on a protonated alcohol. The reaction takes place as follows:

(ii) 
$$CH_3CH_2 - \ddot{O} + CH_3 - CH_2 - \dot{O} + CH_3CH_2 - \dot{O} + CH_3CH_2 - \dot{O} + CH_2CH_3 + H_2O$$

(iii) 
$$CH_3CH_2 - \overset{\circ}{O} - CH_2CH_3 \longrightarrow$$
  
 $H$ 
 $CH_3CH_2 - O - CH_2CH_3 + H^+$ 

Order of dehydration of alcohols to form ethers :  $1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$ 

#### Limitations of the method :

- (i) The method is suitable for the preparation of ethers having primary alkyl groups only. The alkyl group should be unhindered, and the temperature of the reaction must be low otherwise the alkene will be formed in major proportion. If the alcohol is secondary or tertiary, the elimination favours over substitution and as a result, alkene will be obtained as a major product.
- (ii) The method is not suitable for the preparation of unsymmetrical ethers (mixed ethers). This is

because of combination of two different alcohols that would result in the formation of mixture of three ethers which are not easy to separate. For example, the ethyl methyl ether cannot be prepared by this method.

34) Write a note on Williamson's ether synthesis.

#### OF

Write a laboratory preparation of symmetrical and unsymmetrical ethers.

OR

Explain Williamson synthesis to prepare ether and state the limitation of the process. State all reactions.

[August-2020]

■ In this method, an alkyl halide is allowed to react with sodium alkoxide.

$$R - X + R' - \ddot{\ddot{O}} \overset{+}{Na} \longrightarrow R - \ddot{\ddot{O}} - R' + NaX$$

(secondary or tertiary) may also prepared by this method. The reaction involves the S<sub>N</sub>2 attack of an alkoxide ion on a primary alkyl halide. With the primary alkyl halide better results are obtained. In case of secondary and tertiary alkyl halides, elimination competes over substitution. If the tertiary alkyl halide is used, an alkene is the only reaction product and no ether is formed. This can be observed from the following reactions:

$$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ CH_3 - \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{Na}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{NaBr}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}} + \overset{\overset{\overset{\longleftarrow}{C}}$$

$$CH_3 - C - Br + \overset{\dagger}{N} a \overset{\dagger}{\overset{\bullet}{\overset{\bullet}{\circ}}} - CH_3 \rightarrow CH_3 - C = CH_2 + NaBr + CH_3OH$$

$$CH_3 \qquad \qquad CH_3$$

### 2-Methylpropene

In order to prepare tertiary ether, the primary alkyl halide is taken as substrate and nucleophile is chosen as tertiary in order to prevent the formation of alkene molecule. The alkene is formed because of strong basic nature of alkoxide group that favours the formation of alkene from tertiary alkyl halides. Phenols are also converted to ethers by this method.

For limitations of the process see topic of answer No.-33

Example-11.6: The following is not an appropriate reaction for the preparation of t-butylethyl ether.

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{C_2H_5ONa} + \mathbf{CH_3} - & \mathbf{CH_3} \\ \mathbf{C_1H_5ONa} + \mathbf{CH_3} - & \mathbf{CO_2H_5} \\ \mathbf{CH_3} & \mathbf{CH_3} \end{aligned}$$

- (i) What would be the major product of this reaction?
- (ii) Write a suitable reaction for the preparation of t-butylethyl ether. **S7**
- methylprop-1-ene. It is because sodium ethoxide is a strong nucleophile as well as a strong base. Thus elimination reaction predominates over substitution.

### 35) Write a note on physical properties of ethers. #

■ (i) Boiling points: The C – O bonds in ethers are polar and thus, ethers have a net dipole moment. The weak polarity of ethers, do not appreciably affect their boiling points which are comparable to those of alkanes of comparable molecular masses but are much lower than the boiling points of alcohols as shown in the following cases:

### Formula:

$$\begin{array}{cccc} {\rm CH_3(CH_2)_3CH_3} & {\rm C_2H_5-O-C_2H_5} & {\rm CH_3(CH_2)_3-OH} \\ & {\rm n\text{-}Pentane} & {\rm Ethoxyethane} & {\rm Butan\text{-}1\text{-}ol} \\ \\ {\bf b.p./K} & 309.1 & 307.6 & 390 \\ \end{array}$$

- The large difference in the boiling points of alcohols and ethers is due to the presence of hydrogen bonding in alcohols.
- water resembles those of alcohols of the same molecular masses. Both ethoxyethane and butan-1-ol are soluble in water to almost same extent, i.e., 7.5 and 9 g per 100 mL water, respectively, whereas pentane is insoluble in water because of its non-polar nature. The solubility of ethers in water is due to fact that oxygen of ethers forms H-bonding with water.

36) Write a note on reaction of ethers with hydrogen halides.

■ Ethers behaves nearly as an inert material. However, in acidic medium, the ethers show chemical reactivity. The cleavage of C – O bond in ethers takes place under drastic conditions with excess of hydrogen halides. The reaction of dialkyl ethers gives two alkyl halide molecules.

$$R - O - R + HX \longrightarrow RX + R - OH$$
  
 $R - OH + HX \longrightarrow R - X + H_2O$ 

Alkyl aryl ethers are cleaved at the alkyl-oxygen bond due to more stable aryl- oxygen bond. This reaction yields phenol and alkyl halide.

$$\begin{array}{c}
O - R & OH \\
+ H - X \longrightarrow P + R - X
\end{array}$$

The ethers with two different alkyl groups are also cleaved in a same manner.

$$R - O - R' + HX \longrightarrow R - X + R' - OH$$

The reactivity of ethers can be summarized as:

	Nature of Alkyl Group	Reaction Path
1.	Tertiary	$S_N 1$
2.	Primary or secondary	$S_N^2$

- Whereas the reactivity of hydrogen halides is HI > HBr > HCl > HF. The cleavage of ethers takes place by HBr or HI at a high temperature.
- If one of the groups is a tertiary alkyl group, the reaction proceeds by  $S_N 1$  path because of formation of stable tertiary carbocation intermediate.

$$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 & CH_3 \\ CH_3 - C - O - CH_3 + HI \longrightarrow CH_3OH + CH_3 - C - I \\ CH_3 & CH_3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH_3} & \operatorname{CH_3} \\ \operatorname{CH_3-C-O-CH_3} \xrightarrow{+} \operatorname{cH_3} & \operatorname{CH_3} \\ \operatorname{H} & \operatorname{CH_3} & \operatorname{CH_3} \end{array}$$

In case of anisole, methylphenyl oxonium ion formed by protonation of ether. The bond between  $O-CH_3$  is weaker than the bond between  $O-C_6H_5$  because the carbon of phenyl group is  $sp^2$  hybridized and there is a partial

# UID : P2-C11-S1-Q35

double bond character. Therefore, the attack of  $I^-$  ion breaks the  $O-CH_3$  bond to form  $CH_3I$ . Phenols do not react further to give halides because the  $sp^2$  hybridized carbon of phenol cannot undergo nucleophilic substitution reaction needed for the conversion of halide.

## Example-11.7: Give the major products that are formed by heating each of the following ethers with HI.

(i) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH - CH_2 - O - CH_2 - CH_3$$
  
(ii)  $CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - O - C - CH_2 - CH_3$   
(iii)  $CH_3 - CH_2 - O - C - CH_2 - CH_3$   
(ii)  $CH_3 - CH_2 - CH - CH_2OH + CH_3CH_2I$   
 $CH_3$   
(ii)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2OH + CH_3CH_2 - C - I$   
 $CH_3$   
(iii)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2OH + CH_3CH_2 - C - I$ 

### 37) Write the mechanism of reaction of ethers with hydrogen halides. #

The reaction of ether with HI starts with the protonation of ether molecule.

### Step-1:

$$CH_3 - \ddot{\ddot{O}} - CH_2 - CH_3 + H - I \rightleftharpoons CH_3 - \ddot{\ddot{O}}^+ - CH_2CH_3 + \Gamma$$

The reaction takes place with HBr or HI because these reagents are sufficiently acidic.

### Step-2:

■ Iodide is a good nucleophile. It attacks the least substituted carbon of the oxonium ion formed in step-1 and displaces an alcohol molecule by S<sub>N</sub>2 mechanism. Thus in the cleavage of mixed ethers with two different alkyl groups, the alcohol and alkyl iodide formed, depend on the nature of alkyl groups. When primary or secondary alkyl groups are present, it is lower alkyl group that forms alkyl iodide (S<sub>N</sub>2 reaction).

$$\begin{array}{c}
\overrightarrow{\Gamma} + \overrightarrow{C}H_3 - \overset{H}{\cancel{O}}^+ - CH_2CH_3 + \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} I & H \\ I & --- & CH_3 & --- & \overset{H}{\cancel{O}}^+ & --- & CH_2CH_3 \end{bmatrix} \\
\longrightarrow CH_3 - I + CH_3CH_2 - OH$$

When HI is in excess and the reaction is carried out at high temperature, ethanol reacts with another molecule of HI and is converted to ethyl iodide.

### Step-3:

The alkoxy group (–OR) of ether is ortho and para director and activates the aromatic ring towards electrophilic substitution reaction in the same way as phenol.

★(i) Halogenation: Anisole undergoes bromination with bromine in ethanoic acid even in the absence of iron (III) bromide catalyst. It is due to the activation of benzene ring by methoxy group. Para isomer is obtained in 90% yield.

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc} OCH_3 & OCH_3 & OCH_3 \\ \hline & Br_2 \text{ in} & & & Br \\ \hline Anisole & & Br & o-Bromoanisole \\ & & & & & & & & \\ P-Bromoanisole & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ (Major) & & & & & & & \\ \end{array}$$

Friedel-Crafts reaction: Anisole undergoes Friedel Crafts acylation and alkylation at ortho and para positions by reaction with acyl halides and alkyl halides respectively in the presence of anhydrous aluminium chloride (a Lewis acid) as catalyst.

(iii) Nitration: Anisole reacts with a mixture of concentrated sulphuric acid and nitric acid to yield a mixture of ortho and para nitroanisole.

### **❖** More Information ❖

1) The higher ethers are produced by the action of Grignard reagent on  $\alpha$ -halo ethers.

$${\rm R-O-CH_2Cl+R'-MgCl} \rightarrow {\rm R-O-CH_2-R'+MgCl_2}$$

2) The ethers are also obtained by the action of diazomethane on alcohols in presence of fluoroboric acid (HBF<sub>4</sub>) as catalyst.

$${\rm R-OH} \; + \; {\rm CH_2N_2} \; \xrightarrow{\quad HBF_4 \quad} \; {\rm R-O-CH_3} \; + \; {\rm N_2} \label{eq:roothead}$$

3) The alkyl iodide when heated with dry silver oxide (Ag<sub>2</sub>O) gives ethers.

$$2R - X + Ag_2O \rightarrow R - O - R + 2AgX$$

4) Formation of ether peroxide: Aliphatic ethers undergoes auto-oxidation on prolong exposure to air forming ether peroxide. Ether peroxides are highly unstable.

$$C_2H_5 - O - C_2H_5 + O_2 \rightarrow (C_2H_5)_2 O^+ - O^-$$

by the development of red colour when shaken with a mixture of ferrous ammonium sulphate and potassium thiocyanate. The Fe<sup>2+</sup> ion is oxidized to Fe<sup>3+</sup> that produced red colour complex with thiocyanate ion.

### → Ring opening Reactions of epoxide :

Medium of Reaction	Type of Reaction	Action of Nucleophile	Stereochemistry
Acidic	$S_N 1$	On more crowded carbon	Always causes inversion
Alkaline	$S_N^2$	On less crowded carbon	of configuration

- 39) Explain industrial method to form phenol by less expensive and having high quality. Also explain bromination of phenol. # [March-2018]
- See for answer Section-1, Q.-29
- 40) Give only chemical formula to form following substances from phenol. [March-2019]
  - (a) Phenyl acetate
- (b) Benzene
- (c) *p*-bromophenol
- (d) 1,4-benzoquenone
- (a) Phenyl acetate:

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{OH} & \text{OCOCH}_3 \\ \hline & + \text{CH}_3\text{COCl} \\ \hline & + \text{NaOH} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} + \text{NaCl} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

**(b)** Benzene :

$$\begin{array}{c}
\text{OH} \\
\hline
\text{Zn, } \Delta \\
\text{Phenol}
\end{array}$$
+ ZnO
$$\begin{array}{c}
\text{Benzene}
\end{array}$$

(c) *p*-bromophenol

OH OH OH

Bromination
$$Br_2(in CS_2)$$
Phenol 273 K (Minor)

 $Br_2(in CS_2)$ 
 $Br_2(in CS_2)$ 
 $Br_2(in CS_2)$ 
 $Br_2(in CS_2)$ 

*p*-bromophenol

**(d)** 1,4-benzoquenone

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} & \text{O} \\ \hline & \text{Na}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O} \\ \hline & \text{Phenol} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{Phenol} \\ \\ \text{1,4-benzoquenone} \end{array}$$

# UID : P2-C11-S1-Q39

- Give chemical reaction for following conversion: 41)
  - (a) Butan-2-ol from acetaldehyde
  - (b) Phenol from aniline # [July-2019]

**(b)** 

- Write the names of reagents and equations for **42**) the preparation of following ethers by Williamson's synthesis: (i) 1-propoxypropane (ii) Ethoxy benzene (iii) 2-methoxy-2-methyl propane [May-2021]
- See for answer Section-3, Q.-24
- Write following conversion in two steps: Phenol to salicylic acid. [May-2021]
- See for answer Section-1, Q.-30
- Write the reactions of formaldehyde, acetaldehyde and acetone with methyl magnesium bromide. [March-2022]
- See for answer Section-1, Q.-9 point (i), (ii)
- Write the reactions to prepared phenol from Aniline and Cumine. [March-2022]
- See for answer Section-1, Q.-14 and Q.-15 point (ii)

### Section-2

### Intext Questions and Answers



1) Classify the following as primary, secondary and tertiary alcohols:

(ii) 
$$H_2C = CH - CH_2OH$$

(ii) 
$$H_2C = CH - CH_2OH$$
 (iii)  $CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - OH$ 

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{OH} & \text{OH} \\ \text{CH}-\text{CH}_3 & \text{CH}-\text{CH}_3 \\ \text{(iv)} & \text{(iv)} \end{array}$$

$$(v) \begin{array}{|c|c|c|} CH_2 - CH - CH_3 \\ OH \end{array}$$

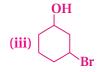
vi) 
$$CH = CH - C - OH$$

$$CH_3$$

- Primary alcohols: (i), (ii) and (iii)
  - Secondary alcohols: (iv) and (v)

Tertiary alcohol: (vi)

- Identify the allylic alcohols in the above
- (ii) and (vi) are allylic alcohols
- 3) Name the following compounds according to IUPAC system.



- (i) 4-Chloro-3-ethyl-2-(1-methylethyl)butan-1-ol (ii) 2,5-Dimethylhexan-1,3-diol

  - (iii) 3-Bromocyclohexan-1-ol (v) Hex-1-en-3-ol (iv) 2-Bromo-3-methylbut-2-en-1-ol

4) Show how are the following alcohols prepared by the reaction of a suitable Grignard reagent on methanol. #

The alcohols are primary alcohols in both (i) and (ii). Thus, the starting material is methanal.

(i) HCHO + CH<sub>3</sub> - CH - MgBr 
$$\longrightarrow$$
 CH<sub>3</sub> - CH - CH<sub>2</sub>  $\xrightarrow{H^+}$  Mg(OH)Br + CH<sub>3</sub> - CH - CH<sub>2</sub> - OH CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>

5) Write the structures of the products of the following reactions.

(i) 
$$CH_3 - CH = CH_2 - \frac{H_2O/H^+}{}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}O\\CH_3-C-OCH_3& \xrightarrow{NaBH_4}\\O\end{array}$$

(iii)  $CH_3-CH_2-CH-CHO \xrightarrow{NaBH_4} CH_3$ 

(i) CH<sub>3</sub>-CH-CH<sub>3</sub> Propan-2-ol

(ii) 
$$CH_2-C-OCH_3$$

Methyl (2-hydroxy cyclohexyl) ethanoate

(iii) 
$$\operatorname{CH}_3 - \operatorname{CH}_2 - \operatorname{CH} - \operatorname{CH}_2\operatorname{OH}$$
  $\mid$   $\operatorname{CH}_3$  2-Methylbutan-1-ol

- 6) Give the structures of the products you would expect when each of the following alcohol reacts with
  - (a) HCl ZnCl<sub>2</sub> (b) HBr (c) SOCl<sub>2</sub>
  - (i) Butan-1-ol (ii) 2-Methylbutan-2-ol
- (i) Reactions of Butan-1-ol

(b) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - OH \xrightarrow{HBr} CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - Br + H_2O$$
  
Butan-1-ol 1-bromobutane

(c) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - OH \xrightarrow{SOCl_2} \overset{4}{CH_3} - \overset{3}{CH_2} - \overset{2}{CH_2} - \overset{1}{CH_2} - Cl + SO_2 + HCl$$

(ii) Reactions of 2-Methylbutan-2-ol

(a) 
$$\overset{\text{CH}_3}{\overset{2|}{\text{CH}_3}} \overset{\text{CH}_3}{\overset{2|}{\text{CH}_3}} \overset{\text{CH}_3} \overset{\text{CH}_3}{\overset{2|}{\text{CH}_3}} \overset{\text{CH}_3}{\overset{2|}{\text{CH}_3}} \overset{\text{$$

(b) 
$$\stackrel{CH_3}{\overset{2}{\text{CH}_3}} = \stackrel{CH_3}{\overset{2}{\text{CH}_3}} = \stackrel{CH_3}{\overset{2}{\text{$$

2-methylbutan-2-ol

2-bromo-2-methylbutane

2-chloro-2-methylbutane

- 7) Predict the major product of acid-catalysed dehydration of:
  - (i) 1-Methylcyclohexanol
- (ii) Butan-1-ol

#

$$(i) \qquad CH_3 \qquad H^+ \qquad CH_3 \qquad CH_2$$

$$OH \qquad H^- \qquad 1-Methyl \qquad Methylene-$$

$$cyclohexene \qquad cyclohexane$$

$$(major) \qquad (minor)$$

- (ii)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2OH \longrightarrow CH_3CH = CH CH_3 + CH_3CH_2CH = CH_2$ But-2-ene (major) But-1-ene (minor)
- 8) Ortho and para nitrophenols are more acidic than phenol. Draw the resonating structures of the corresponding phenoxide ions.
- The electron pair of the O H bond is pulled towards the oxygen atom because of –M effect of –NO<sub>2</sub> that decreases the electron density on the oxygen atom. This facilitates the release of proton and stabilizes the phenoxide ion.
- Resonating forms of o-nitrophenoxide ion :

Resonating forms of p-nitro phenoxide ion :

- 9) Write the equations involved in the following reactions:
  - (i) Reimer-Tiemann reaction (ii) Kolbe's reaction
- (i) Reimer-Tiemann Reaction:

# UID : P2-C11-S2-Q7

(ii) Kolbe's reaction:

ONa OH COONa OH COOH
$$+ CO_{2} \xrightarrow{400 \text{ K}} \xrightarrow{47 \text{ atm}} \xrightarrow{OH} \xrightarrow{COONa} \xrightarrow{dil.} \xrightarrow{HCl} \xrightarrow{COOH}$$
(Salicylic acid)

10) Write the reactions of Williamson's synthesis of 2-ethoxy-3-methylpentane starting from ethanol and 3-methylpentan-2-ol. # [March-2020]

$$\begin{array}{c} \overset{\bullet}{\longleftarrow} & \operatorname{CH_3CH_2OH} + \operatorname{HBr} \stackrel{\Delta}{\longrightarrow} \operatorname{CH_3CH_2Br} + \operatorname{H_2O} \\ & \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH} - \operatorname{CH} - \operatorname{OH} + \operatorname{Na} \longrightarrow \operatorname{CH_3CH_2} - \operatorname{CH} - \operatorname{CH} - \operatorname{O^-Na^+} + \operatorname{H_2} \\ & \operatorname{CH_3} & \operatorname{CH_3} & \operatorname{CH_3} & \operatorname{CH_3} \\ & \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH} - \operatorname{CH} - \operatorname{O^-Na^+} + \operatorname{CH_3CH_2Br} \stackrel{S_N2}{\longrightarrow} \operatorname{CH_3CH_2} - \operatorname{CH} - \operatorname{CH} - \operatorname{OCH_2CH_2} + \operatorname{NaBr} \\ & \operatorname{CH_3} & \operatorname{CH_3} & \operatorname{CH_3} \\ & \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH_2} + \operatorname{NaBr} \\ & \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH_2} + \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH_2} + \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH_2} \\ & \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH_2} + \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH_2} + \operatorname{CH_3CH_2CH_2} \\ & \operatorname$$

11) Which of the following is an appropriate set of reactants for the preparation of 1-Methoxy-4-nitrobezene and why?

(i) 
$$\begin{array}{c} Br \\ ONa \\ + CH_3ONa \\ NO_2 \end{array}$$
 (ii)  $\begin{array}{c} ONa \\ + CH_3Br \\ NO_2 \end{array}$ 

- The set (ii) more appropriate. This is because in set (i) CH<sub>3</sub>ONa although a strong nucleophile, the bromobenzene has less reactivity because the bromine is bonded to  $sp^2$  carbon of the ring which results in partial double bond character of C Br bond. In case of set (ii), the nucleophile p-NO<sub>2</sub> C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub> ONa is bulky which will attack readily on methyl bromide by S<sub>N</sub>2 path and thus the desired product is obtained readily.
- 12) Predict the products of the following reactions:

(i) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - O - CH_3 + HBr \longrightarrow$$
 (ii)  $CC_2H_5 + HB$ 

iii) 
$$OC_2H_5 + HBr \xrightarrow{Conc. H2SO_4} Conc. HNO_3$$
 (iv)  $(CH_3)_3C - OC_2H_5 \xrightarrow{HI}$ 

(i) 
$$CH_3CH_2CH_2OCH_3 + HBr \xrightarrow{373 \text{ K}} CH_3CH_2CH_2OH + CH_3Br$$
  
Propan-1-ol Bromomethane

(ii) 
$$OC_2H_5$$
 OH  $+ CH_3CH_2Br$  Bromoethane

(iii) 
$$OC_2H_5$$
  $OC_2H_5$   $OC_2H_5$ 

(iv) 
$$(CH_3)_3C - OC_2H_5 + HI \longrightarrow CH_2 - CH_3 - I + CH_3CH_2OH - CH_3$$

# UID : P2-C11-S2-Q10

### Section-3

### **Textual Exercise**

**S3** 

1) Write the IUPAC name of the following compounds: #

(i) 
$$CH_3 - CH - CH - C - CH_3$$
  
 $CH_3 - CH - CH - C - CH_3$   
 $CH_3 - CH - CH - CH_3$ 

(ii) 
$$CH_3 - CH - CH_2 - CH - CH - CH_2 - CH_3$$
  
 $OH$   $OH$   $C_2H_5$ 

(iv) 
$$HO - CH_2 - CH - CH_2 - OH$$
  
 $OH$   $CH_2$ 



$$(vii) \begin{picture}(100,0) \put(0,0){\line(1,0){100}} \put(0,0){\line(1$$

(ix) 
$$CH_3 - O - CH_2 - CH_3 - CH_3$$

(x) 
$$C_6H_5 - O - C_2H_5$$

(xi) 
$$C_6H_5 - O - C_7H_{15}(n^-)$$

(xii) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - O - CH - CH_2 - CH_3$$
  
 $CH_3$ 

- (i) 2,2,4-Trimethylpentan-3-ol
  - (ii) 5-Ethylheptan-2-,4-diol
  - (iii) Butane-2,4-diol
  - (iv) Propan-1,2,3-triol
  - (v) 2-Methylphenol
  - (vi) 4-Methylphenol
  - (vii) 2,5-Dimethylphenol
  - (viii) 2,6-Dimethylphenol
  - (ix) 1-Methoxy-2-methylpropane
  - (x) Ethoxy benzene
  - (xi) 1-Phenoxyheptane
  - (xii) 2-Ethoxybutane

2) Write structures of the compounds whose IUPAC names are as follows:

- 2-Methylbutan-2-ol
- (ii) 1-Phenylpropan-2-ol
- (iii) 3,5-Dimethylhexane-1,3,5-triol
- (iv) 2,3-Diethylphenol
- (v) 1-Ethoxypropane
- (vi) 2-Ethoxy-3-methylpentane
- (vii) Cyclohexylmethanol
- (viii) 3-Cyclohexylpentan-3-ol
- (ix) Cyclopent-3-en-1-ol
- (x) 4-Chloro-3-ethylbutan-1-ol.

$$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ \text{(i)} \quad \operatorname{CH}_3 - \operatorname{C}_1 - \operatorname{CH}_2 - \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ \text{OH} \end{array}$$

(ii) 
$$CH_2 - CH - CH_3$$
  
OH

(iii) 
$$CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_3 - CH_3 - CH_3$$
 OH OH

$$(iv) \bigcirc C_2H_5 \\ C_2H_5$$

$$\text{(v)} \quad \mathsf{CH}_3 \mathsf{CH}_2 - \mathsf{O} - \mathsf{CH}_2 \mathsf{CH}_2 \mathsf{CH}_3$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathrm{CH_3-CH-CH-CH_2CH_3} \\ \mathrm{(vi)} \ \ \mathrm{CH_3-CH_2-O} & \mathrm{CH_3} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{(x)} & \text{ClCH}_2 - \text{CH} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 \text{OH} \\ & & \text{C}_2 \text{H}_5 \end{array}$$

- 3) (i) Draw the structures of all isomeric alcohols of molecular formula  $\rm C_5H_{12}O$  and give their IUPAC names.
  - (ii) Classify the isomers of alcohols in question (3)(i) as primary, secondary and tertiary alcohols. #
- (i)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2OH$ Pentan-1-ol (1°)
  - (ii)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2 CHCH_3$ Pentan-2-ol (2°)

OH

(iii)  $CH_3CH_2\dot{C}H - CH_2CH_3$ Pentan-3-ol

> (2°) CH<sub>3</sub>

(iv) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CHCH<sub>2</sub>OH

2-Methylbutan-1-ol (1°)

 $CH_3$ 

(v) CH<sub>3</sub>CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH

3-Methylbutan-1-ol (1°)

 $\begin{array}{c}
CH_3 \\
(\text{vi)} \quad CH_3 - C - CH_2CH_3 \\
OH \\
2 \quad Mathed by term 2 and 3 \\
\end{array}$ 

2-Methylbutan-2-ol (3°)

 $\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ (\operatorname{vii})\operatorname{CH}_3 - \operatorname{C} - \operatorname{CH}_2\operatorname{OH} \\ \operatorname{CH}_3 \end{array}$ 

2,2-Dimethylpropan-1-ol (1°)

 $CH_3$  OH | (viii)  $CH_3$  – CH – CH –  $CH_3$ 

3-Methylbutan-2-ol (2°)

- 4) Explain why propanol has higher boiling point than that of the hydrocarbon, butane?
- This is because of presence of polar –OH group in propanol, that form intermolecular H-bonding.

----- 
$$\overset{\delta_{+}}{H} \overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{O}} \overset{\delta_{+}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{H}} \overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{+}}{O}} \overset{\delta_{+}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{H}} \overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{+}}{O}}} \overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{+}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{O}}} \overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{+}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{O}}} \overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{+}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{O}}} \overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{+}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{O}}} \overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{+}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{O}}}} \overset{\delta_{+}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}}{\overset{\delta_{-}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}$$

- 5) Alcohols are comparatively more soluble in water than hydrocarbons of comparable molecular masses. Explain this fact.
- The water solubility of alcohol is because of intermolecular H-bonding due to presence of polar –OH group, whereas in the hydrocarbons being non-polar, do not form intermolecular H-bonding and so they are insoluble in water.

$$R - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}}} - \overset{\delta^+}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^+}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}} - \overset{}}{\overset{}} - \overset{}}{\overset{}} - \overset{\delta^-}{\overset{}} - \overset{}}{\overset{}} - \overset{}}{\overset{}} - \overset{}}{\overset{}} -$$

- 6) What is meant by hydroboration-oxidation reaction? Illustrate it with an example.
- See for answer Section-1, Q.- 8
- 7) Give the structures and IUPAC names of monohydric phenols of molecular formula  $C_7H_8O$ .

2-methylphenol 3-methylphenol CH<sub>3</sub>
o-Cresol m-Cresol

4-methylphenol p-Cresol

- 8) While separating a mixture of ortho and para nitrophenols by steam distillation, name the isomer which will be steam volatile. Give reason.
- The o-nitrophenol shows lower boiling point than para nitrophenol because of intramolecular H-bonding in the former case. Thus, o-nitrophenol will be steam volatile. The molecules of p-nitrophenols are strongly associated by intermolecular H-bonding, as a result of which it shows higher boiling point.
- 9) Give the equations of reactions for the preparation of phenol from cumene.

- 10) Write chemical reaction for the preparation of phenol from chlorobenzene. #
- 11) Write the mechanism of hydration of ethene to yield ethanol.
- See for answer Section-1, Q.-8
- 12) You are given benzene, conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and NaOH. Write the equations for the preparation of phenol using these reagents.

- 13) Show how will you synthesize:
  - (i) 1-Phenylethanol from a suitable alkene.
  - (ii) Cyclohexylmethanol using alkyl halide by an  $S_N^2$  reaction.
  - (iii) Pentan-1-ol using suitable alkyl halide?

OH
$$CH - CH_{3}$$
?
Alkene
$$CH = CH_{2}$$

$$CH - CH_{3}$$

$$CH$$

(ii) 
$$CH_2 - OH$$

$$? \xrightarrow{S_N 2} Alkyl halide$$

$$CH_2 - CI$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CH_2-Cl & CH_2-OH \\ \hline & + NaOH & \xrightarrow{\Delta} & \hline \end{array}$$

Cyclohexylmethyl chloride

Cyclohexylmethanol

Alkyl haide 
$$CH_3 - (CH_2)_3 - CH_2 - Cl + NaOH \xrightarrow{S_N 2, \text{ hydrolysis}} \Delta$$
 1-Chloropentane

?  $\longrightarrow$  CH<sub>3</sub> - (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub> - CH<sub>2</sub>OH

$$CH_3 - (CH_2)_3 - CH_2 - OH$$
  
Pentan-1-ol

- 14) Give two reactions that show the acidic nature of phenol. Compare acidity of phenol with that of ethanol.
- See for answer Section-1, Q.-21
- 15) Explain why is ortho nitrophenol more acidic than ortho methoxyphenol?
- The acidic property of phenol arises from the loss of hydrogen of –OH group of phenol as H<sup>+</sup>. This loss of is favoured if the polarity of the O H bond increases and hydrogen becomes more electropositive. The presence of electron withdrawing groups such as –NO<sub>2</sub> increases the polarity of O H bond and thus the acidic strength of the phenol is raised. On the contrary, the –OCH<sub>3</sub> is an electron releasing group and it decreases the polarity of O H bond and thus makes the release of H<sup>+</sup> difficult. This can be understood by the resonating structures:

- 16) Explain how does the –OH group attached to a carbon of benzene ring activate it towards electrophilic substitution?
- The –OH group is electron releasing groups. It increases the electron density at ortho and para positions through resonance. The electrophiles being electron deficient in nature attacks the ring at electron high density regions, i.e., orthoand para- positions. Thus, –OH group of benzene activates the ring towards electrophilic substitution reaction.

$$(I) \qquad (II) \qquad (III) \qquad (IV) \qquad (V)$$

(iii)

- From the structures II, III and IV, it is clear that ortho and para positions are most active sites for the electrophilic attack.
- 17) Give equations of the following reactions:
  - (i) Oxidation of propan-1-ol with alkaline  $KMnO_4$  solution.
  - (ii) Bromine in CS<sub>2</sub> with phenol.
  - (iii) Dilute HNO<sub>3</sub> with phenol.
  - (iv) Treating phenol wih chloroform in presence of aqueous NaOH. #
- (i)  $CH_3 CH_2 CH_2OH \xrightarrow{Alk.} CH_3CH_2COOH + H_2O$ Propan-1-ol Propanoic acid

p-Bromophenol

$$(iii) \begin{picture}(100,0) \put(0.5,0){\oolimits} \put(0.5,0){\oolim$$

$$(iv) \bigcirc OH \qquad ONa \\ + CHCl_3 \xrightarrow{aq. \ NaOH} CHO$$

- 18) Explain the following with an example.
  - (i) Kolbe's reaction.
  - (ii) Reimer-Tiemann reaction.
  - (iii) Williamson ether synthesis.
  - (iv) Unsymmetrical ether.
- (i) See for answer Section-1, Q.-30
  - (ii) See for answer Section-1, Q.-31
  - (iii) See for answer Section-1, Q.-34
  - (iv) Unsymmetrical ethers are organic compounds in which the ethereal oxygen is bonded to two different alkyl or aryl groups. For example,  $CH_3 O C_2H_5$ .

- 19) Write the mechanism of acid dehydration of ethanol to yield ethene.
- See for answer Section-1, Q.-24
- 20) How are the following conversions carried out?
  - (i) Propane  $\rightarrow$  Propan-2-ol.
  - (ii) Benzyl chloride  $\rightarrow$  Benzyl alcohol.
  - (iii) Ethyl magnesium chloride  $\rightarrow$  Propan-1-ol.
  - (iv) Methyl magnesium bromide  $\rightarrow$  2-Methyl-propan-2-ol.

(i) 
$$H_3C - CH = CH_2 \xrightarrow{H_2O/H^+} CH_3 - CH - CH_3$$
  
Propene OH  
Propan-2-ol

$$(ii) \begin{tabular}{lll} $CH_2Cl$ & $CH_2OH$ \\ & & & \\ + & NaOH_{(aq)} & $\longrightarrow$ & \\ & & & \\ Benzyl\ chloride & Benzyl\ alcohol \\ \end{tabular}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{H}_{3}\text{C}-\text{CH}_{2}-\text{CH}_{2}-\text{OMgCl} \xrightarrow{\text{H}_{3}\text{O}^{+}} \text{CH}_{3}-\text{CH}_{2}-\text{CH}_{2}-\text{OH} \\ \text{Propanol} \end{array}$$

(iv) O 
$$CH_3$$
  $CH_3$   $CH_3$ 

- 21) Name the reagents used in the following reactions:
  - (i) Oxidation of a primary alcohol to carboxylic acid.
  - (ii) Oxidation of a primary alcohol to aldehyde.
  - (iii) Bromination of phenol to 2,4,6-tribromophenol.
  - (iv) Benzyl alcohol to benzoic acid.
  - (v) Dehydration of propan-2-ol to propene.
  - (vi) Butan-2-one to butan-2-ol.

# UID : P2-C11-S3-Q17

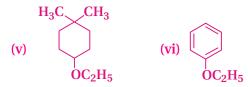
- (i) Alkaline KMnO<sub>4</sub>
  - (ii) Pyridinium Chlorochromate in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>
  - (iii) Br<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O
  - (iv) Conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>
  - (v) LiAlH<sub>4</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O or NaBH<sub>4</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O or H<sub>2</sub>/Pd
- 22) Give reason for the higher boiling point of ethanol in comparison to methoxymethane. #
- The higher boiling point of ethanol may be attributed to the presence of intermolecular hydrogen bonding. Due to such extensive bonding more energy needs to be supplied to ethanol to break these bonds and move it into the vapour phase. The hydrogen bonding is absent in methane and so the boiling point is low.

$$\begin{array}{c} R \\ R \\ ---H \end{array} O \stackrel{\longleftarrow}{\longrightarrow} H \begin{array}{c} O \stackrel{\longleftarrow}{\longrightarrow} H \\ R \\ ---H \end{array} O \stackrel{\longleftarrow}{\longrightarrow} H$$

23) Give IUPAC names of the following ethers:

(i) 
$$C_2H_5OCH_2 - CH - CH_3$$
  
 $CH_3$ 

- (ii) CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl
- (iii)  $O_2N C_6H_4 OCH_3(p)$
- (iv) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>



- (i) 1-Ethoxy-2-methylpropane
  - (ii) 2-Chloro-1-methoxyethane
  - (iii) 4-Nitroanisole
  - (iv) 1-Methoxypropane
  - (v) 1-Ethoxy-4,4-dimethylcyclohexane
  - (vi) Ethoxy benzene
- 24) Write the names of reagents and equations for the preparation of the following ethers by Williamson's synthesis:
  - (i) 1-Propoxypropane
  - (ii) Ethoxybenzene
  - (iii) 2-Methoxy-2-methylpropane
  - (iv) 1-Methoxyethane

\*\*(i) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>ONa + CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> Br Heat
Sodium propoxide 1-Bromopropane

$$CH_3CH_2CH_2 - O - CH_2CH_2CH_3 + NaBr$$
  
1-Propoxypropane

(ii) 
$$OCH_2CH_3$$

$$+ CH_3CH_2 \stackrel{\frown}{Br} \stackrel{\Delta}{\longrightarrow} + NaBr$$

$$1-Bromoethane$$

$$Sodium-$$

$$phenoxide$$

$$Ethoxybenzene$$

(iii) 
$$CH_3 - C - ONa + CH_3 - Br \rightarrow CH_3 - C - OCH_3 + NaBr$$
  $CH_3$  Bromomethane  $CH_3$   $CH_$ 

(iv) 
$$CH_3CH_2ON_a^{\oplus} + CH_3 - Br \xrightarrow{Heat} CH_3CH_2 - O - CH_3 + NaBr$$
  
Sodium Bromoethane 1-Methoxyethane ethoxide

- 25) Illustrate with examples the limitations of Williamson synthesis for the preparation of certain types of ethers.
- The Williamson synthesis is not a suitable method for the preparation of unsymmetrical ethers where compound contains secondary or tertiary alkyl groups. For example, the reaction between tert-butyl bromide and sodium methoxide yield alkenes. This is because of sodium methoxide is strong base apart from a nucleophile and as a result, the elimination dominates over substitution reaction.

$$CH_3$$
  
 $CH_3 - C - Br + Na\ddot{\bigcirc} - CH_3 \rightarrow CH_3 - C = CH_2 + NaBr + CH_3OH$   
 $CH_3$   
 $CH_3$ 

- 26) How is 1-propoxypropane synthesised from propan-1-ol? Write mechanism of this reaction.
- ⇒(i)  $3CH_3CH_2CH_2OH + PBr_3 \rightarrow 3CH_3CH_2Br + H_3PO_3$ Propan-1-ol 1-Bromoprapane
- (ii)  $2CH_3CH_2CH_2OH + 2Na \rightarrow 2CH_3CH_2CH_2O^-Na^+ + H_2$ Propan-1-ol Sodiumpropoxide

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\overset{\delta_+}{\text{O}}\text{Na}^{\frac{\delta_+}{4}}+\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\overset{\delta_+}{\text{CH}}_2-\overset{\delta_-}{\text{Br}} \xrightarrow{\text{Dry ether}} \\ \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3+\text{NaBr} \\ \text{1-propoxypropane} \end{array}$$

- 27) Preparation of ethers by acid dehydration of secondary or tertiary alcohols is not a suitable method. Give reason. #
- See for answer Section-1, Q.- 33
- 28) Write the equation of the reaction of hydrogen iodide with: [March-2020]
  - (i) 1-propoxypropane
  - (ii) methoxybenzene and
  - (iii) benzyl ethyl ether.
- (i)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2CH_3 \xrightarrow{HI}$ 1-propoxypropane

$$CH_3CH_2CH_2 - OH + CH_3CH_2CH_2I$$
  
Propan-1-ol Iodopropane

(ii) 
$$OCH_3$$
 OH  $+ CH_3-I$  Indomethane Methoxybenzene Phenol

$$(iii) \begin{array}{ccc} CH_2-O-C_2H_5 & CH_2I \\ & & HI,373\ K \\ Benzyl & Benzyl \\ ethyl\ ether & Iodide \end{array} + C_2H_5OH$$

29) Explain the fact that in aryl alkyl ethers
(i) the alkoxy group activates the benzene
ring towards electrophilic substitution and
(ii) it directs the incoming substituents to ortho
and para positions in benzene ring.

From the above structures, it is confirmed that the presence of –OR (alkoxy) group increase the electron density on the benzene ring at ortho and para positions which is observed in structures (II), (III) and (IV), Thus, alkoxy group is ortho- and para- director. As a result, the electrophiles (electron deficient species) easily gets attached to ortho- and para-positions because of high electron density.

30) Write the mechanism of the reaction of HI with methoxymethane.

(b) 
$$\Gamma + CH_3 \stackrel{H}{-} \stackrel{C}{O} - CH_3 \stackrel{S_{N^2}}{\longrightarrow} CH_3 - I + CH_3OH$$

If however, excess of HI is used, methyl alcohol formed in step (b) is also converted into methyl iodide by following mechanism:

(c) 
$$CH_3 - \overset{\frown}{O} - H + \overset{\frown}{H} \overset{\frown}{I} \xrightarrow{Prodonation} CH_3 - \overset{\rightarrow}{O} - H + I^-$$

(d) 
$$\Gamma + CH_3 \stackrel{H}{\overset{}{\circ}} CH_3 - H \stackrel{S_N2}{\overset{}{\overset{}{\circ}} Slow} CH_3I + H_2O$$

- 31) Write equations of the following reactions:
  - (i) Friedel-Crafts reaction alkylation of anisole.
  - (ii) Nitration of anisole.
  - (iii) Bromination of anisole in ethanoic acid medium.
  - (iv) Friedel-Craft's acetylation of anisole.
- See for answer Section-1, Q.- 38
- 32) Show how would you synthesise the following alcohols from appropriate alkenes?

(iii) 
$$+ H_2O \xrightarrow{H^+} OH$$
Pent-2-ene Pentan-2-ol

Acid-catalyzed hydration of pent-2-ene also produces pentan-2-ol but along with pentan-3-ol.

Thus, the first reaction is preferred over the second one to get pentan-2-ol.

When 3-methylbutan-2-ol is treated with HBr, 33) the following reaction takes place:

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \operatorname{CH_3-CH-CH-CH_3} & \xrightarrow{\operatorname{HBr}} \operatorname{CH_3-CH_2-CH_3} \\ & & & & | \\ \operatorname{CH_3} & \operatorname{OH} & & & \operatorname{CH_3} \end{array}$$

Give a mechanism for this reaction. # (Hint: The secondary carbocation formed in step II rearranges to a more stable tertiary carbocation by a hydride ion shift from 3rd Step-1: Protonation

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \mathrm{CH_3-CH-CH-CH_3} & \xrightarrow{H^+} \mathrm{CH_3-CH-CH-CH_3} \\ \mathrm{CH_3 OH} & & \mathrm{CH_3 OH_2} \end{array}$$

3-Methylbutan-2-ol

Step-2: Formation of 2° carbocation by the elimination of a water molecule

$$CH_3 - CH - CH - CH_3 \xrightarrow{-H_2O} CH_3 - CH - \overset{\dagger}{CH} - CH_3$$
 $CH_3 \overset{\dagger}{O}H_2 CH_3$ 

CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>

Step-3: Re-arrangement by the hydride-ion shift

$$CH_{3} - C - CH - CH_{3} \xrightarrow{12-\text{hydride shilt}} CH_{3} - CH_{2} - CH_{2} - CH_{3}$$

$$CH_{3} \qquad CH_{3}$$

$$(less stable) \qquad 3^{\circ} Carbocation$$

$$(more stable)$$

Nucleophilic attack

$$CH_{3} - \overset{t}{C} - CH_{2} - CH_{3} - Br \xrightarrow{\qquad} CH_{3} - \overset{Br}{C} - CH_{2} - CH_{3}$$

$$CH_{3} \qquad \qquad CH_{3}$$

$$CH_{3} \qquad \qquad CH_{3}$$

$$CH_{3} \qquad \qquad CH_{3}$$

2-Bromo-2-methylbutane

### Section-4

carbon atom).

### **NCERT Exemplar Solution**

### **Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)**

- 1) Mono-chlorination of toluene in a sunlight followed by hydrolysis with aq. NaOH yields ......
  - (A) o-Cresol
- (B) m-Cresol
- (C) 2,4-Dihydroxytoluene
- (D) Benzyl alcohol

Ans. (D) Benzyl alcohol

- 2) How many alcohols with a molecular formula C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O are chiral in nature?
  - (A) 1
- (B) 2
- (C) 3
- (D) 4

**Ans.** (A) 1

What is the correct order of reactivity of alcohols in the following reaction?

$$R - OH + HCl \xrightarrow{ZnCl_2} R - Cl + H_2O$$

- (A)  $1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$
- (B)  $1^{\circ} < 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$
- (C)  $3^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$
- (D)  $3^{\circ} > 1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ}$
- **Ans.** (C)  $3^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$
- The reaction proceeds through formation of carbo-cation intermediate. As tertiary carbocation is most stable, the tertiary alcohol is most readily reacted.
- CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH can be converted into CH<sub>3</sub>CHO by ......
  - (A) Catalytic hydrogenation
  - (B) Treatment with LiAlH<sub>4</sub>
  - (C) Treatment with pyridinium chlorochromate
  - (D) Treatment with KMnO<sub>4</sub>
- (C) Treatment with pyridinium chlorochromate.

- 116
- 5) The process of converting alkyl halide into alcohols involves ...... #
  - (A) Addition reaction
  - (B) Substitution reaction
  - (C) Dehydrohalogenation reaction
  - (D) Rearrangement reaction

Ans. (B) Substitution reaction.

- $R-X \xrightarrow{NaOH} R-OH + NaX$
- Which of the following compounds is aromatic 6) alcohol?

- (A) (A), (B), (C) and (D)
- (B) (A) and (D)
- (C) (B) and (C)
- (D) (A)

**Ans. (C)** (B) and (C)

- The compounds (B) and (C) are aromatic alcohols because the -OH group is bonded to the  $sp^3$  carbon.
- 7) Give the IUPAC name of the compound given

$$\mathsf{CH}_3 - \mathsf{CH}_1 - \mathsf{CH}_2 - \mathsf{CH}_2 - \mathsf{CH}_2 - \mathsf{CH}_3 \\ \mathsf{Cl} \qquad \mathsf{OH}$$

- (A) 2-Chloro-5-hydroxyhexane
- (B) 2-Hydroxy-5-chlorohexane
- (C) 5-Chlorohexan-2-ol
- (D) 2-Chlorohexan-5-ol

Ans. (C) 5-Chlorohexan-2-ol

- IUPAC name of m-cresol is ....... 8)
  - (A) 3-methylphenol (B) 3-chlorophenol
  - (C) 3-methoxyphenol (D) Benzene-1,2-diol
- Ans. (C) 3-methoxyphenol

 $CH_3$ 

IUPAC name of the compound: 9)

$$CH_3$$
 –  $CH$  –  $OCH_3$   
 $CH_3$ 

- (A) 1-methoxy-1-methylethane
- (B) 2-methoxy-2-methylethane
- (C) 2-methoxypropane
- (D) Isopropylmethyl ether
- Ans. (C) 2-methoxypropane

 $H_3\ddot{C} - \dot{C}H + OCH_3$ 

- Which of the following species can act as the strongest base?
  - (A) <sup>⊖</sup>OH
- (B) <sup>⊖</sup>OR
- $(C) \circ OC_6H_5$

Ans. (B)  $\Theta$ OR

- -OR act as strongest base since the alkyl group increases the electron density on the oxygen
- Which of the following compounds will react with sodium hydroxide solution in water?
  - (A)  $C_6H_5OH$
- $\begin{array}{ll} \text{(B)} & \text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \text{(D)} & \text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OH} \end{array}$
- (C)  $(CH_3)_3COH$

Ans. (A)  $C_6H_5OH$ 

Phenol in aqueous solution reacts with sodium to form sodium phenoxide. The phenoxide ion formed is resonance stabilized. However, the alcohols are weak acids.

$$C_6H_5OH + Na \rightarrow C_6H_5ONa + H_2O$$

- Phenol is less acidic than ....... 12)
  - (A) Ethanol
- (B) o-nitrophenol
- (C) o-methylphenol
- (D) o-methoxyphenol
- Ans. (B) o-nitrophenol
- The presence of electron withdrawing groups stabilizes the phenoxide ion and as a result, the acidic strength of the phenol increases. However, the presence of electron releasing group destabilizes the phenoxide ion and so acidic strength of phenol decreases.
- Which of the following is most acidic? 13)
  - (A) Benzyl alcohol
- (B) Cyclohexanol
- (C) Phenol
- (D) m-chlorophenol

Ans. (D) m-chlorophenol

The -I effect of chlorine makes m-chlorophenol most acidic among those listed above.

14) Mark the correct order of decreasing acidic strength of the following compounds: #

- (A) V > IV > II > I > III
- (B) II > IV > I > III > V
- (C) IV > V > III > II > I
- (D) V > IV > III > II > I

Ans. (B) II > IV > I > III > V

- The presence of electron withdrawing groups such as -NO2 increases the acidic strength and the -M effect is pronounced maximum at o- and p-positions. However, at m-position only -I effect is observed. Similarly, the presence of electron releasing groups at o- and p-positions decreases the stability of phenoxide group and its +M effect is observed maximum at o- and p-positions.
- Mark the correct increasing order of reactivity 15) of the following compounds with HBr/HCl:

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc} CH_2OH & CH_2OH & CH_2OH \\ \hline & NO_2 & CI \\ \hline & (I) & (III) & (III) \\ \hline (A) & I < II < III & (B) & II < I < III \end{array}$$

- (B) II < I < III
- (C) II < III < I
- (D) III < II < I

Ans. (C) II < III < I

- The reaction takes place by the formation of carbocation intermediate. Stable the intermediate, faster is the reaction. The presence of -M or -I group decreases the stability of the carbocation.
- Arrange the following compounds in increasing order of boiling point:

Propan-1-ol, Butan-1-ol, Butan-2-ol, Pentan-1-ol

- (A) Propan-1-ol, Butan-2-ol, Butan-1-ol, Pentan-1-ol
- (B) Propan-1-ol, Butan-1-ol, Butan-2-ol, Pentan-1-ol
- (C) Pentan-1-ol, Butan-2-ol, Butan-1-ol, Propan-1-ol
- (D) Pentan-1-ol, Butan-1-ol, Butan-2-ol, Propan-1-ol

Ans. (D) Pentan-1-ol, Butan-1-ol, Butan-2-ol, Propan-1-ol

The boiling point increases with the increase in the molecular mass of the compound and decreases with the branching.

### Multiple Choice Questions MCQs (More than one options)

- Which of the following are used to convert R - CHO to  $R - CH_2OH$ ?
  - (A)  $H_2/Pd$
- (B) LiAlH₁
- (C) NaBH<sub>4</sub>
- (D) Reaction with R-MgX followed by hydrolysis.

**Ans.** (A), (B) and (C)

 $RCHO + H_2/Pd RCH_2OH$ 

It can also be prepared by using NaBH<sub>4</sub> and LiAlH4 as a reducing agent.

RCHO + NaBH<sub>4</sub> RCH<sub>2</sub>OH

RCHO + LiAlH<sub>4</sub> RCH<sub>2</sub>OH

Reaction of RMgX with any aldehyde other than methanal gives secondary alcohols not the primary alcohols.

$$RCHO + RMgX \rightarrow \stackrel{R}{\underset{H}\longrightarrow} C \stackrel{OMgX}{\underset{R}\longrightarrow} \stackrel{R}{\underset{H}\longrightarrow} C \stackrel{OH}{\underset{R}\longrightarrow}$$

(where,  $R = -C_2H_5$ ,  $C_3H_7$ , etc.)

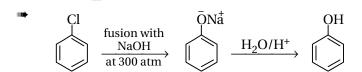
18) Which of the following reactions will yield phenol?

(A) 
$$(i)$$
 fusion with NaOH at 300 atm  $(ii)$   $H_2O/H^+$ 

(C) 
$$(i)$$
 Oleum  $(ii)$  NaOH,  $H_2O$  (Heating)  $(iii)$   $H^+$ 

(D) 
$$(i) \text{ NaOHN}_{(aq)} 298 \text{ k/1 atm}$$
  $(ii) \text{ HCl}$ 

**Ans.** (A), (B) and (C)



$$\underbrace{\stackrel{NH_2}{\underset{HCl}{\bigvee}}} \underbrace{\stackrel{N_2^+Cl^-}{\underset{Warm}{\bigvee}}} \underbrace{OH} \\ + N_2 + HCl$$

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc}
NH_2 & SO_3H & ONa & OH \\
\hline
Oleum & NaOH & H^+ & \hline
\end{array}$$

- 19) Which of the following reagents can be used to oxidize primary alcohols to aldehydes ? #
  - (A) CrO<sub>3</sub> in anhydrous medium
  - (B)  $KMnO_4$  in acidic medium
  - (C) Pyridinium chlorochromate
  - (D) Heat in presence of Cu at 573 K

#### **Ans.** (A), (C) and (D)

- 20) Phenol can be distinguished from ethanol by the reaction with ........
  - (A) Br2/ water
  - (B) Na
  - (C) Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>
  - (D) All of the above

#### Ans. (A) and (C)

- Phenol with neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub> gives a violet complex whereas ethanol forms yellow hexagonal crystals of iodoform when heated with alkaline solution of iodine. Phenol also forms a tribromo derivate which is not given by alcohol.
- 21) Which of the following are benzylic alcohols?

(A) 
$$C_6H_5 - CH_2 - CH_2OH$$

(B) 
$$C_6H_5 - CH_2OH$$

(C) 
$$C_6H_5 - CH - OH$$
  
 $CH_3$ 

(D) 
$$C_6H_5 - CH_2 - CH_7 - OH_{CH_2}$$

#### Ans. (B) and (C)

■ In benzylic alcohols, the –OH group is bonded to *sp*<sup>3</sup> carbon that is directly bonded to benzene ring.

### **Short Answer Type Questions**

- 22) What is the structure and IUPAC name of glycerol?
- CH<sub>2</sub>OH
  CHOH
  CHOH

IUPAC name: Propane-1,2,3-triol

23) What is the IUPAC name of the following compounds?

(a) 
$$CH_3 - CH - CH - CH - CH - CH_3$$
  
 $CH_3 OH C_2H_5 OH$ 

(a) 
$$\stackrel{6}{\text{CH}}_{3} - \stackrel{5}{\text{CH}} - \stackrel{4}{\text{CH}} - \stackrel{3}{\text{CH}} - \stackrel{2}{\text{CH}} \stackrel{1}{\text{CH}}_{3}$$
  
 $\stackrel{1}{\text{CH}}_{3} \text{ OH } \stackrel{2}{\text{C}}_{2}\text{H}_{5} \text{ OH}$ 

3-Ethyl-5-methylhexane-2,4-diol

$$\begin{array}{c} NO_2 \\ \hline \\ 1\text{-methoxy-3-nitrocyclohexane} \\ OCH_3 \end{array}$$

24) Write the IUPAC name of the compound given below:

$$CH_3 - CH_2 - C = C - OH$$
  
 $CH_3 CH_2OH$ 

$$CH_3 - CH_2 - C = C - OH$$
 $CH_3 CH_2OH$ 

3-Methylpent-2-ene-1, 2-diol

- 25) Name the factors responsible for the solubility of alcohols in water.
- The presence of polar –OH group in alcohols make the alcohol water soluble because of the formation of intermolecular H-bonding.

- 26 What is denatured alcohol?
- The process of mixing of pyridine or copper sulphate to the alcohol is known as alcohol denaturation and the alcohol with pyridine or copper sulphate is known as denatured alcohol. The denatured alcohol is unfit for drinking.

# UID : P2-C11-S4-Q19

## 27) Suggest the reagent for the following conversion: #

$$\stackrel{\text{OH}}{\longrightarrow} \stackrel{\text{O}}{\longrightarrow}$$

- The pyridinium chlorochromate will convert the secondary alcohols to ketones without oxidizing the double bond.
- 28) Out of 2-chloroethanol and ethanol, which is more acidic and why?
- 2-chloroethanol is more acidic than ethanol. This is because of the presence of chlorine atom that exerts the strong -I effect that facilitates the release the proton making the ethoxide ion more stable.
- 29) Suggest a reagent for conversion of ethanol to ethanal.
- Pyridinium chlorochromate.
- 30) Suggest the reagent for conversion of ethanol to ethanoic acid.
- Acidified KMnO<sub>4</sub> or acidified K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> oxidizes the ethanol to ethanoic acid.
  - $\mathsf{CH_3CH_2OH} \xrightarrow{ [O] } \mathsf{CH_3CHO} \xrightarrow{ [O] } \mathsf{CH_3COOH}$
- 31) Out of o-nitrophenol and p-nitrophenol, which is more volatile ?
- Ortho-nitrophenol is more volatile because of intramolecular H-bonding (Chelation) whereas, the intermolecular H-bonding is present in p-nitrophenol. Thus, the p-nitrophenol is associated with the other molecules through H-bonding and so it shows higher boiling point.
- 32) Out of o-nitrophenol and o-cresol which is more acidic ?
- The presence of –I or –M group stabilizes the phenoxide ion and thus increases the acidic strength of the phenol whereas the +I or +M group destabilizes the phenoxide ion and as a result the acidic strength decreases. The –NO<sub>2</sub> is strong –M and –I group, whereas the –CH<sub>3</sub> (methyl group) is +I group, thus, –NO<sub>2</sub> increases the acidic strength of the phenol. So, o-nitrophenol is more acidic.

- 33) When phenol is treated with bromine water, white precipitate is obtained. Give the structure and the same of the compound formed.
- The white precipitate of 2,4,6-Tribromophenol is obtained.

$$\begin{array}{c}
OH \\
+ 3Br_2 \xrightarrow{H_2O} Br \xrightarrow{Br} Br
\end{array}$$
Phenol

(2,4,6-Tribromophenol)

- 34) Arrange the following compounds in increasing order of acidity and give a suitable explanation. Phenol, o-nitrophenol, o-cresol.
- Increasing order of acidic character :

#### o-cresol < Phenol < o-nitrophenol

- The presence of +M group or + I group (-CH<sub>3</sub>) decreases the acidic strength whereas presence of -I or -M group (-NO<sub>2</sub>) increases the acidic strength. Thus, o-nitrophenol is most acidic.
- 35) Alcohols react with active metals, e.g., Na, K etc. to give corresponding alkoxides. Write down the decreasing order of reactivity of sodium metal primary, secondary and tertiary.
- The order of reactivity of alcohols with sodium metal is of order:

## Primary alcohol > Secondary alcohol > Tertiary alcohol

The +I effect of the alkyl groups increases the electron density on the oxygen atom as a result of which the electropositive hydrogen of –OH group is more tightly held by the molecule which makes the release of H+ difficult. The effect if more pronounced if the alkyl groups are more in the molecule. Thus, tertiary alcohol is least acidic.

pri-alcohol sec-alcohol teri-alcohol

- 36) What happens when benzene diazonium chloride is heated with water ?
- When phenol is reacted with benzene diazonium chloride, phenol is obtained.

$$N_2^+Cl^-$$
 OH + H<sub>2</sub>O Warm

37) Arrange the following compounds in decreasing order of acidity: #

$$H_2O$$
,  $R - OH$ ,  $HC \equiv CH$ 

- The order of acidity is:  $H_2O > HC \equiv CH > R OH$ The acidic strength increases with the increase in the electronegativity of atom and stability of the anion. The alcohol is a weak acid because the alkyl group destabilizes the alkoxide ion (conjugate base of the alcohol). In case of ethyne, the hydrogen is bonded to less electronegative atom, i.e., carbon whereas in water, the hydrogen is bonded to more electronegative element oxygen. So, the water is maximum acidic.
- 38) Name the enzymes and write the reactions involved in the preparation of ethanol from sucrose by fermentation.
- The enzymes invertase and zymase are used to prepare ethanol from sucrose by fermentation.

$$C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} \xrightarrow{Invertase} C_6H_{12}O_6 + C_6H_{12}O_6$$
Glucose Fructose

$$\begin{array}{ccc} {\rm C_6H_{12}O_6} & \xrightarrow{\rm Zymase} & {\rm 2C_2H_6OH} + {\rm 2CO_2} \\ {\rm Glucose} & & {\rm Ethanol} \\ {\rm or \; Fructose} \end{array}$$

- 39) How can propan-2-one be converted to tertiary butyl alcohol?
- The propan-2-one can be converted to tertiary butyl alcohol by reaction with Grignard reagent CH₃MgX (X = Cl, Br, I).

- 40) Write the structures of the isomers of alcohols with molecular formula  $C_4H_{10}O$ . Which of these will exhibit optical activity?
- The structures of the isomers of alcohols with molecular formula  $C_4H_{10}O$  are :
  - (a) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH Butan-1-ol(1°)
  - (b)  $CH_3 CH CH_2OH$   $CH_3$ 2-Methylpropan-1-ol (1°)
  - (c)  $CH_3 CH CH_2CH_3$  OHButan-2-ol(2°)

$$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH_3} \\ | \\ \operatorname{CH_3} - \operatorname{C-} \operatorname{CH_3} \\ | \\ \operatorname{OH} \end{array}$$

2-methylpropan-2-ol(3°)

Butan-2-ol is optically active.

- 41) Explain why the –OH group in phenols more strongly held as compared to –OH group in alcohols?
- In phenol, the oxygen of the −OH group is bonded to  $sp^2$  carbon of the benzene ring. Due to resonance, the C − O bond acquires the partial double bond character and hence the bond between the ring and −OH group becomes shorter and stronger than C − OH bond in alcohol.
- 42) Explain why the nucleophilic substitution reactions are not very common in phenol?
- In phenols, the oxygen atom of –OH group delocalise the lone pair of electrons over the benzene ring and as a result, the electron density on the benzene ring increases which makes difficult for the nucleophiles to attack due to repulsions.
- 43) Preparation of alcohols from alkenes involves the electrophilic attack on alkene carbon. Explain its mechanism.
- Step-1: Electrophilic attack by hydronium ion (H<sub>2</sub>O<sup>+</sup>) on alkene gives an intermediate.

$$\begin{array}{c} (H_2SO_4 \rightarrow H^+ + {}^-OSO_2OH) \\ H - \stackrel{\bullet}{\Omega} - H + H^+ \rightarrow H - \stackrel{\bullet}{\Omega} - H(H_3O^+) \\ Hydrominum ion \end{array}$$

# UID : P2-C11-S4-Q37

$$CH_3CH \xrightarrow{C} CH_2 + H \xrightarrow{\downarrow} CH_3 - H \xrightarrow{Slow} CH_3 - CH_3 + H_2 \ddot{O}$$
Propene 2-Carbocation

Step-2: Nucleophilic attack by water on carbocation to yield protonated alcohol.

$$CH_{3} - \overset{+}{CH} - CH_{3} + \overset{.}{:} \overset{.}{O} - H \xrightarrow{Fast} CH_{3} - CH - CH_{3}$$

$$Isopropyl \qquad \qquad \qquad \overset{-}{H} \overset{-}{O} \overset{+}{U}$$

$$carbocation(2^{\circ}) \qquad \qquad H$$

Step-3 : Deprotonation (loss of proton) to form an alcohol.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} CH_3 - CH - CH_3 + \vdots \ddot{O} - H & \underline{Fast} & CH_3 - CH - CH_3 + H_3 \dot{O} \\ \downarrow & & & & \\ OH & & & OH \\ H & & & & Propan-2-ol \end{array}$$

Protonated alcohol

## Explain why is O = C = O non-polar while R - O - R is polar ? #

This can be explained by molecular geometry. The CO<sub>2</sub> molecule is linear whereas the R<sub>2</sub>O molecule is bent or angular in shape. Thus, in case of ethers, the bond moments do not cancel each other and so the molecule possess the net dipole moment. In case of CO<sub>2</sub> molecule, the bond moments are oriented exactly in opposite direction cancelling each other.

# 45) Why is the reactivity of all three classes of alcohols with concentrated HCl and ZnCl<sub>2</sub> (Lucas' reagent) different?

The reaction of alcohols with Lucas' reagent takes place by the formation of the carbocation intermediate which is also the rate determining step in the reaction. The tertiary carbocation is most stable because of hyperconjugation and the primary carbocation is least stable. Thus, the cleavage of C – OH bond is most easy in case of tertiary alcohols because that will result in the formation of stable intermediate tertiary carbocation. Thus, the order of reactivity is tertiary alcohol > secondary alcohol > primary alcohol.

46) Write the steps to carry out the conversion of phenol to aspirin.

47) Nitration is an example of aromatic electrophilic substitution reaction and its rate depends upon the group already present in the benzene ring. Out of benzene and phenol, which one is more easily nitrated?

(2-Acetoxy benzoic acid)

- Phenol is more easily nitrated because of the presence of –OH group, the electron density on the ring increases due to +M effect. Thus, the nitronium ion will attack more readily on phenol.
- 48) In Kolbe's reaction, instead of phenol, the phenoxide is treated with the carbon dioxide. Why?
- The phenoxide is more reactive than phenol because of greater ability of -O<sup>-</sup> to donate electron to the benzene ring and thus the bonding of CO<sub>2</sub> (weak nucleophile) easier.
- 49) Dipole moment of phenol is smaller than that of methanol. Why?
- In phenol, the C − O bond is less polar because of −I effect of benzene ring whereas in case of methanol, C − O bond is more polar because of +I effect of methyl group. So, the dipole moment of phenol is less than methanol.
- 50) Ethers can be prepared by Williamson synthesis in which an alkyl halide is reacted with sodium alkoxide. Di-tertiary ether can't be prepared by this method. Explain.
- The Williamson's reaction take place in presence of strong nucleophile alkoxide ion and alkyl halide. The alkoxide ion is also a strong base apart from strong nucleophile. If the substrate is tertiary alkyl halide, the alkoxide ion will bring out the elimination reaction of tertiary alkyl halide that results in the formation of alkene as a major product.

- 51) Why is the C-O-H bond angle in alcohol is slightly less than the tetrahedral angle whereas the C-O-C bond angle in ether is slightly greater ? #
- The oxygen atom in both alcohol and ether is sp3 hybridized. The lone pair-lone pair repulsions in alcohols is greater than bond pair-bond pair repulsions and so the bond angle is 108.9° which is slightly less than regular tetrahedral angle (109°28'). In ether, there is a steric repulsion between two bulky alkyl or aryl groups and so the bond angle is 111.7° which greater than 109°28'.
- 52) Explain why are low molecular mass alcohols soluble in water?
- In alcohols of low molecular mass, the size of the non-polar alkyl group is small which exerts less steric hindrance as a result of which the intermolecular H-bonds with water are easily formed by alcohols. Hence, the alcohols of low molecular mass are readily soluble in water.
- 53) Explain why p-nitrophenol is more acidic than phenol?
- An electron withdrawing group like -NO<sub>2</sub> stabilises the phenoxide ion by dispersal of negative charge. Thus, it increases the acidic strength of the phenol. The -M effect of -NO<sub>2</sub> group is more pronounced at ortho and para positions which results in higher acidic strength of p-nitro phenol.
- 54) Explain why the ethers and alcohols of comparable molecular mass have different boiling points?
- Alcohols form intermolecular H-bond due to presence of polar –OH group whereas ether molecule does not form H-bond. Thus, the boiling points of ethers are lower than alcohols.
- 55) The carbon-oxygen bond is phenol is slightly stronger than that in methanol. Why?
- The C-O bond in phenol has the partial double bond character due to resonance whereas there is no resonance in methanol molecule. So, the C-O bond in phenol stronger than C-O bond in methanol.
- 56) Arrange water, ethanol and phenol in increasing order of acidity and give reason for your answer.

The acidic strength of a substance depends on the stability of the conjugate base. Stable is the conjugate base, stronger is the acid. The phenoxide ion is most stable among those listed because of resonance whereas in case of ethanol, there is no resonance and the +I effect of the ethyl group increase the electron density on the oxygen atom and destabilize the system. So, alcohol is weakest acid and phenol is the strongest acid. The order of acidic strength is: phenol > water > ethanol.

### Matching The Columns

- **♦** Match the items of column-I and column-II in the following questions :
- 57) Match the structures of the compounds given in column-I with the name of the compounds given in column-II

8-1-5	Column-I		Column-II
(i)	СН3	(a)	Hydroquinone
(ii)	ОН	(b)	Phenetole
(iii)	ОН	(c)	Catechol
(iv)	ОН	(d)	o-Cresol
(v)	OCH <sub>3</sub>	(e)	Quinone
(vi)	OCH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	(f)	Resorciol
		(g)	Anisole

(i  $\rightarrow$  d), (ii  $\rightarrow$  c), (iii  $\rightarrow$  f), (iv  $\rightarrow$  a), (v  $\rightarrow$  g), (vi  $\rightarrow$  b)

# UID : P2-C11-S4-Q51

58) Match the starting materials given in Column-I with the products formed by these (Column-II) in the reaction with HI. #

Column-I		Column-II
(i)	CH <sub>3</sub> - O - CH <sub>3</sub>	(a) + CH <sub>3</sub> I
(ii)	CH <sub>3</sub> CH - O - CH <sub>3</sub>	(b) $CH_3 - C - I + CH_3OH$ $CH_3$
(iii)	$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH_3} \\ \operatorname{H_3C-C-O-CH_3} \\ \operatorname{CH_3} \end{array}$	(c) + CH <sub>3</sub> OH
(iv)	OCH <sub>3</sub>	(d) CH <sub>3</sub> – OH + CH <sub>3</sub> – I
		(e) $CH_3$ $CH - OH + CH_3I$
		(f) $CH_3$ $CH-I+CH_3OH$
		(g) $CH_3 - C - OH + CH_3I$ $CH_3 - C - OH + CH_3I$

- $(i \rightarrow d)$ ,  $(ii \rightarrow e)$ ,  $(iii \rightarrow b)$ ,  $(iv \rightarrow a)$
- 59) Match the items of Column-I with the items of Column-II

	Column-I		Column-II
(i)	Antifreezer used in car engine	(a)	Neutral ferric chloride
(ii)	Solvent used in perfumes	<b>(b)</b>	Glycerol
(iii)	Starting material for picric acid	(c)	Methanol
(iv)	Wood spirit	(d)	Phenol
(v)	Reagent used for detection of phenolic group	(e)	Ethyleneglycol
(vi)	By product of soap industry used in cosmetics	(f)	Ethanol

 $(i \rightarrow e)$ ,  $(ii \rightarrow f)$ ,  $(iii \rightarrow d)$ ,  $(iv \rightarrow c)$ ,  $(v \rightarrow a)$ ,  $(vi \rightarrow b)$ 

# UID : P2-C11-S4-Q58

60) Match the items of column-I with the items of column-II

Column-I	Column-II
(i) Methanol	(a) Conversion of phenol to o-hydroxysalicylic acid
(ii) Kolbe's reaction	(b) Ethyl alcohol
(iii) Williamson's synthesis	(c) Conversion of phenol to salicylaldehyde
(iv) Conversion of 2° alcohol to ketone	(d) Wood spirit
(v) Reimer-Tiemann reaction	(e) Heated copper at 573K
(vi) Fermentation	(f) Reaction of alkyl halide with sodium alkoxide

 $(i \rightarrow d), (ii \rightarrow a), (iii \rightarrow f), (iv \rightarrow e), (v \rightarrow c), (vi \rightarrow b)$ 

### Assertion and Reason Type Questions

- ❖ In the following questions a statement of Assertion (A) followed by a statement of Reason (R) is given. Choose the correct answer out of the following choices.
  - (A) Assertion and reason both are correct statements and reason explains the assertion.
  - (B) Both assertion and reason are wrong statements.
  - (C) Assertion is correct statement and reason is wrong statement.
  - (D) Assertion is wrong statement and reason is correct statement.
  - (E) Assertion and reason both are correct statement, but reason does not explain assertion.
- 61) Assertion (A): Addition reaction of water to but-1-ene in acidic medium yields butan-1-ol.

  Reason: Addition of water in acidic medium proceeds through the formation of primary carbocation.
- Ans. (B) Both assertion and reason are wrong statements.
- The but-1-ene with water forms butan-2-ol by Markonikov's rule and the reaction proceeds through the formation of secondary carbocation.

- 62) Assertion (A): p-nitrophenol is more acidic than phenol
  - Reason (R): Nitro group helps in the stabilisation of the phenoxide ion by dispersal of negative charge due to resonance. #
- Ans. (A) Assertion and reason both are correct statements and reason explains the assertion.
- 63) Assertion (A): IUPAC name of the compound is 2-ethoxy-2-methylethane

$$\operatorname{CH}_3$$
 –  $\operatorname{CH}$  –  $\operatorname{O}$  –  $\operatorname{CH}_2$  –  $\operatorname{CH}_2$  –  $\operatorname{CH}_3$    
  $\operatorname{CH}_3$ 

Reason (R): In IUPAC nomenclature, ether is regarded as hydrocarbon derivative in which a hydrogen atom is replaced by -OR or -OAr group. [R = alkyl group, Ar = aryl group]

- Ans. (D) Assertion is wrong statement and reason is correct statement.
- The IUPAC name of the compound is 2-propoxypropane
- 64) Assertion (A): Bond angle in ethers is slightly less than the tetrahedral angle.
  - Reason (R): There is a repulsion between the two bulky (-R) groups.
- Ans. (D) Assertion is wrong statement and reason is correct statement.
- Because of repulsion between two bulky groups in ether, the bond angle is greater than tetrahedral angle.
- 65) Assertion (A): Boiling points of alcohols and ethers are high.
  - Reason (R): They can form intermolecular H-bonding.
- Ans. (B) Both assertion and reason are wrong statements.
- Ethers have low boiling points because they do not form intermolecular H-bonding.
- 66) Assertion (A): Like bromination of benzene bromination of phenol is also carried out in presence of Lewis acid.
  - Reason (R): Lewis acid polarises bromine molecule.
- Ans. (D) Assertion is wrong statement and reason is correct statement.

- Bromination of phenol can be carried out in absence of Lewis acid.
- 67) Assertion (A): o-nitrophenol is less soluble in water than m-nitrophenol.

Reason (R): m-nitrophenol and p-nitrophenols exist as associated molecules.

- Ans. (E) Assertion and reason both are correct statement, but reason does not explain assertion.
- o-nitrophenol has a less solubility due to intramolecular H-bonding. The m-nitrophenol and p-nitrophenol exist as associated molecules due to intermolecular H-bonding.
- 68) Assertion(A): Ethanol is a weaker acid than phenol

Reason (R): Sodium ethoxide many be prepared by reaction of ethanol with aqueous KOH

- Ans. (C) Assertion is correct statement and reason is wrong statement.
- Phenol is stronger acid than ethanol because the phenoxide ion is resonance stabilized. The sodium ethoxide is prepared by reaction of sodium metal with ethanol.
- 69) Assertion (A) : Phenol forms 2,4,6-tribromophenol on treatment with  ${\rm Br}_2$  in carbon disulphide at 273 K.

Reason (R): Bromine polarizes carbon disulphide

- Ans. (B) Both assertion and reason are wrong statements.
- Phenol forms 2,4,6-tribromophenol on treatment with Br<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O. In phenols, the polarization of bromine takes place even in absence of Lewis acids.
- 70) Assertion (A): Phenol give o- and p-nitrophenol on nitration with conc.  $HNO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  mixture.

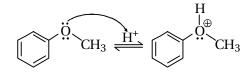
Reason (R): -OH group in phenol is o- and p-directing.

- Ans. (D) Assertion is wrong statement and reason is correct statement.
- Phenol with conc. HNO<sub>3</sub> forms 2,4,6-trinitrophenol.

# UID : P2-C11-S4-Q62

### Long Answer Type Questions

- 71) Write mechanism of the reaction of HI with methoxy benzene. #
- Step: 1 Protonation of –OH group of Phenol



Step: 2 Attack of Nucleophile (I<sup>-</sup>)

$$\begin{array}{c}
H \\
O \\
CH_3 \\
\hline
CH_3 \\
\hline
S_N2
\end{array}$$

$$CH_3 - I + O \\
O \\
H$$

72) (A) Name the starting material used in the industrial preparations of phenol.

- (B) Write the complete reaction for the bromination of phenol in aqueous and non-aqueous medium
- (C) Explain why Lewis acid is not required in bromination of phenol?
- (A) See for answer Section-1, Q.-14
  - (B) See for answer Section-1, Q.-29
  - (C) See for answer Section-1, Q.-29
- 73) How can phenol be converted to aspirin?
- See for answer Section-1, Q.-30
- 74) Explain the process in which a biocatalyst is used in industrial preparation of a compound known to you.
- **See for answer Section-1, Q.-12**

### Section-5

### Darpan's Exam Oriented MCQs

S



### Darpan's Exam Oriented MCQs

- 1) The general molecular formula of monohydric alcohols and ...... is same.
  - (A) Aldehyde
- (B) Ketones
- (C) Ethers
- (D) Ester

Ans. (C) Ethers.

- $\blacksquare$  Both ethers and mono-hydric alcohols have formula  $C_nH_{2n+2}O$
- 2) Which of the following isomerism is not shown by alcohols ?
  - (A) Chain
- (B) Position
- (C) Functional
- (D) Metamerism

Ans. (D) Metamerism

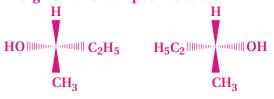
- The hydroxyl group is not a polyvalent functional group. Metamerism is shown only by the polyvalent functional groups such as ester, secondary amines, ketones etc.
- 3) Ordinary spirit is .......
  - (A) Methanol
- (B) Ethanol
- (C) Phenol
- (D) Butan-1-ol
- Ans. (B) Ethanol
- 4) Wood spirit is
  - (A) Methanol
- (B) Isopropyl alcohol
- (C) Butan-1-ol
- (D) Phenol

Ans. (A) Methanol

- 5) The IUPAC name of  $(CH_3)_3C CH_2OH$  is .......
  - (A) 2,2-Dimethylpropan-1-ol
  - (B) Tertiary butyl carbinol
  - (C) Neopentyl alcohol
  - (D) 1,1-Dimethylethylcarbinol

Ans. (A) 2,2-Dimethylpropan-1-ol

6) The given two compounds are:

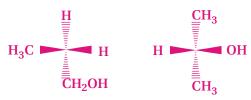


- (A) Constitutional isomers (B) Enantiomers
- (C) Diastereomers
- (D) Identical
- Ans. (B) Enantiomers
- 7) Identify the correct order of boiling points:
  - (A) Propane < Methoxymethane < Fluoroethane < Ethanol
  - (B) Propane < Fluoroethane < Methoxymethane < Ethanol
  - (C) Methoxymethane < Propane < Fluoroethane < Ethanol
  - (D) Fluoroethane < Methoxymethanel < Ethanol < Propane
- **Ans. (B)** Propane < Fluoroethane < Methoxymethane < Ethanol

- 8) Which compound is used to treat cold and cough ? #
  - (A) Phenyl benzoate
- (B) Phenyl salicylate
- (C) Methyl salicylate
- (D) Ethyl salicylate

Ans. (C) Methyl salicylate

9) The given two compounds are .......



- (A) Enantiomers
- (B) Identical
- (C) Constitutional isomers
- (D) Meso-compounds

Ans. (C) Constitutional isomers

An organic compound (A) C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O is insoluble in aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, but soluble in NaOH.
 (A) on treatment with bromine water rapidly forms compound (B), C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OBr<sub>3</sub>. The compound (A) is .......

$$(A) \qquad (B) \qquad (CH_3) \qquad (CH_3) \qquad (CH_3) \qquad (D) \qquad ($$

Ans. (C)

- Since the compound is soluble in NaOH and forms a tri-bromo product, it must be m-cresol. Ethers are not soluble in NaOH.
- 11) What is the IUPAC name of  $H_2C = CH CH_2OH$ ?
  - (A) Prop-2-en-1-ol
- (B) Prop-1-en-3-ol
- (C) 1-Hydoxypropene (D) Allyl alcohol

Ans. (A) Prop-2-en-1-ol

- 12) The correct order of dehydration of alcohols to form ethers is ........
  - (A)  $1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$
- (B)  $1^{\circ} < 2^{\circ} < 3^{\circ}$
- (C)  $2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$
- (D)  $3^{\circ} < 1^{\circ} < 2^{\circ}$

**Ans.** (A)  $1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$ 

13) Which of the following is not an oxidizing agent?

- (A) Lithium aluminium hydride
- (B) Pyridinium chlorochromate
- (C)  $CrO_3/H_2SO_4$
- (D) Alkaline KMnO<sub>4</sub>

Ans. (A) Lithium aluminium hydride

- 14) Which of the following will not form yellow precipitates with alkaline iodine solution?
  - (A) Ethanol
- (B) Isopropyl alcohol
- (C) Isobutyl alcohol
- (D) Acetone

Ans. (C) Isobutyl alcohol

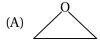
15) Identify the product of the reaction:

$$C_6H_5 - COOH \xrightarrow{(i) LiAlH_4} X$$

- (A) Phenyl methanol (B) Ethyl benzene
- (C) 1-Phenyl ethanol (D) Ethyl benzoate

Ans. (A) Phenyl methanol

16) The butanol can be obtained by the reaction of methyl magnesium iodide with ........





- (C) Methanal
- (D) Propanal

Ans. (B)

- 17) The catalyst used in the industrial production of methanol is .......
  - (A)  $ZnO Cr_2O_3$
- (B) Pt Rh
- (C) Fe + Mo
- (D) MnO<sub>2</sub>

Ans. (A)  $ZnO - Cr_2O_3$ 

- 18) The pure ethanol is obtained by .......
  - (A) Membrane technology
  - (B) Fermentation
  - (C) Acid catalyst hydration of alkenes
  - (D) Hydroboration oxidation reaction

Ans. (A) Membrane technology

- 19) Which of the following is not soluble in sodium hydrogen carbonate?
  - (A) Formic acid
- (B) Picric acid
- (C) Carbolic acid
- (D) Benzoic acid
- Ans. (C) Carbolic acid
- 20) Alcohols are ......
  - (A) Bronsted Base
- (B) Lewis Base
- (C) Bronsted acid
- (D) All of these

**Ans.** (D) All of these

#### 21) The phenol with a high purity is obtained from .... #

- (A) Cumene
- (B) Benzene sulphonic acid
- (C) Chlorobenzene
- (D) Diazonium salt

#### Ans. (A) Cumene

## 22) The enzyme that carries out the conversion of sucrose to glucose and fructose is .......

- (A) Zymase
- (B) Transferase
- (C) Invertase
- (D) Zymase

#### Ans. (C) Invertase

## 23) The correct structural formula of pyridinium chlorochromate is .......

(A) 
$$\sim$$
 N<sup>+</sup> - HCrO<sub>3</sub>Cl<sup>-</sup>

(B) 
$$\sim$$
 N - HCrO<sub>3</sub>Cl<sup>-</sup>

(C) 
$$\sim$$
 N<sup>+</sup> - HCr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>Cl<sup>-</sup>

(D) 
$$\langle N - HCrO_3CI^- \rangle$$

#### Ans. (A)

- 24) 0.037 g of an alcohol was added to methyl magnesium iodide and the gas evolved at STP, occupies the volume 11.2 cm<sup>3</sup>. On dehydration, the alcohol gives an alkene. The alkene upon ozonolysis produces acetone as one of its products. The alcohol gives the carboxylic acid upon oxidation with same number of carbon atom. The alcohol is .......
  - (A) n-butyl alcohol
- (B) Isopropyl alcohol
- (C) Isobutyl alcohol
- (D) Sec. Butyl alcohol

#### Ans. (C) Isobutyl alcohol

#### The molecular mass of

$$R - OH = \frac{22400 \times 0.037}{11.2} = 74 \text{ g}.$$

:. 
$$C_n H_{2n+2} O = 74 \Rightarrow 12n + (2n + 2) + 16 = 74$$
  
 $\Rightarrow n = 4$ 

The possible alcohols are n-butyl alcohol, isobutyl alcohol, sec. Butyl alcohol and tertiary butyl alcohol. As the alcohol gives the carboxylic acid with same number of carbon atoms upon oxidation, the option (d) is ruled out. Also, option (b) is ruled out as the alcohol is of 4-carbon atoms.

The one of the products of ozonolysis of Alkene is acetone. Thus, alkene has =  $C(CH_3)_2$  group. Thus, alkene must be isobutylene, i.e.,  $(CH_3)_2C = CH_2$ . So, the given alcohol is isobutyl alcohol.

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 & \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{CH}_3 - \text{CH} - \text{CH}_2 \text{OH} & \xrightarrow{\text{Dehydration}} \text{CH}_3 - \text{CH} = \text{CH}_2 \\ \text{2-Methyl-} & \text{H}_2 \text{O} & \text{2-Methyl-} \\ \text{1-propanol (III)} & \text{1-propene} \end{array}$$

$$CH_3$$
  
 $CH_3 - C = O + O = CH_2$   $\leftarrow$  (i)  $O_3$   
Acetone Formaldehyde

25) Which of the following is used to distinguish the given pair of compounds?

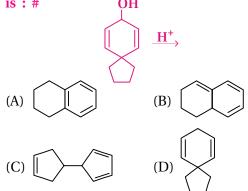
- (A) Acetone
- (B) Alkaline KMnO<sub>4</sub>
- (C) Alkaline I<sub>2</sub> solution
- (D) Victor Meyer's reagent.

#### Ans. (A) Acetone

- In cis-diol, the two −OH groups are on the same side that forms cyclic ketal with acetone whereas the trans-isomer will not form ketal because the −OH groups are present on the opposite side.
- 26) Which of the following statements is true for the given reaction?

- (A) Anti-addition of –H (from BH<sub>3</sub>) and –OH (from solution) occurs.
- (B) Syn-addition of –H (from  $BH_3$ ) and –OH (from  $H_2O_2$ ) occurs.
- (C) The product formed is optically active.
- (D) Addition follows Markovnikov's rule.
- Ans. (C) The product formed is optically active

27) The major product in the following reaction is: # OH



- Ans. (A)
- 28) The dehydration of alcohols to form ethers in presence of concentrated acid follows:
  - (A) Unimolecular nucleophilic substitution reaction.
  - (B) Biomolecular nucleophilic substitution reaction
  - (C) Unimolecular elimination reaction
  - (D) Bimolecular elimination reaction
- Ans. (B) Bimolecular nucleophilic substitution reaction
- 29) The order of esterification of alcohols is .......
  - (A) Tertiary > Primary > Secondary
  - (B) Tertiary > Secondary > Primary
  - (C) Primary > Secondary > Tertiary
  - (D) Secondary > Primary > Tertiary
- Ans. (C) Primary > Secondary > Tertiary
- 30) The isopropyl alcohol and n-propyl alcohol can be distinguished chemically by ..........
  - (A) Alkaline solution of iodine
  - (B) Reduction
  - (C) Ozonolysis
  - (D) Phosphorus pentachloride
- Ans. (A) Alkaline solution of iodine

  Isopropyl alcohol forms a yellow precipitate of iodoform with alkaline solution of iodine
- 31) The alcohol that responds to Lucas reagent fastest is .........
  - (A) 2-Methyl propan-2-ol
  - (B) 2-Methyl propan-1-ol
  - (C) Butan-2-ol
  - (D) Propan-1-ol
- Ans. (A) 2-Methyl propan-2-ol

32) The reactivity of the following compounds with acetyl chloride is .........

- (A) III > II > I
- (B) II > III > I
- (C) I > III > II
- (D) II > I > III

Ans. (C) I > III > II

- The reaction with acetyl chloride involves the breaking of O H bond of phenol. The presence of electron attracting groups polarizes the O H bonds more effectively that favours the removal of hydrogen of –OH group.
- 33) A yellow product formed when an organic compound  $C_3H_8O$  is warmed with aqueous solution of sodium carbonate and iodine solution. The product is ........
  - (A) Sodium iodide
- (B) Acetone
- (C) Iodoform
- (D) Sodium iodate

Ans. (C) Iodoform

34) The correct order of acidic strength of following compounds is .........

- (A) III > II > IV
- (B) II > I > IV > III
- (C) III > II > IV > I
- (D) IV > I > II > III

Ans. (B) II > I > IV > III

- 2-Fluorophenol is least acidic due to intramolecular H-bonding.
- 35) The electrophile in Reimer-Tiemann reaction is .........
  - (A) Dichlorocarbocation
  - (B) Dichlorocarbene
  - (C) Trichlorocarbocation
  - (D) Formyl cation
- Ans. (B) Dichlorocarbene
- 36) On heating 2,2-Dimethylcyclohexanol with concentrated sulphuric acid, the major alkene formed is .........

Ans. (D)

- 37) Phenol and ethanol are distinguished chemically by ......... #
  - (A) Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>
- (B) Fehling's reagent
- (C) Ammonical Cu<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (D) Tollen's reagent

Ans. (A) Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>

38) Phenol is distilled with a zinc dust followed by Friedel-Craft's alkylation with propyl chloride in the presence of AlCl<sub>3</sub> to give a compound (B). (B) is oxidized in the presence of air to form a compound (C). The structural formula of (C) is .........

Ans. (D)

39) The major product in the following reaction is .........

$$(A) \qquad OH \qquad (B) \qquad OH$$

$$(C) \qquad O \qquad (D) \qquad O$$

Ans. (D)

- 40) The rate of dehydration of alcohols to form alkenes depends on .........
  - (A) Both the concentration of dehydrating agent and alcohol
  - (B) Only on the concentration of alcohol
  - (C) The concentration of protonated alcohol
  - (D) Only on the concentration of dehydrating agent.
- **Ans.** (C) The concentration of protonated alcohol.

- The formation of carbocation from the protonated alcohol is the slow step of the reaction and thus it is the rate determining step.
- 41) Propan-1-ol is prepared from Propene by .........
  - (A)  $H_2O/H_2SO_4$
  - (B)  $B_2H_6$ -THF and  $H_2O_2/OH^-$
  - (C) Pyridinium chlorochromate in methylene dichloride
  - (D) Hg(OCOCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O and NaBH<sub>4</sub>
- Ans. (B)  $B_2H_6$ -THF and  $H_2O_2/OH^-$
- 42) Which of the following ethers will not form peroxide?

$$(A) \xrightarrow{O} (B) \xrightarrow{O} (C) (D) \bigcirc O - \bigcirc O$$

Ans. (D)

43) The correct reacting order of following alcohols with (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> + NaBr) is .......

- (A) III > I > II > IV (B) I > III > II > IV
- (C) IV > III > I > II (D) II > IV > III > I

Ans. (A) III > I > II > IV

The substitution reaction favours by the formation of carbocation. The presence of electron withdrawing groups decrease the stability of carbocation whereas the presence of electron releasing groups increases the stability of carbocation.

44) Identify the major product of the reaction:

(A) 
$$OH$$

$$OH$$

$$OH$$

$$OH$$

$$(C) \xrightarrow{O} \stackrel{N^+}{\bigvee}$$

Ans. (C)

- The action of enzyme is inhibited during the 45) fermentation once the concentration of alcohol exceeds ...... #
  - (A) 14 percent
- (B) 15 percent
- (C) 20 percent
- (D) 10 percent

Ans. (A) 14 percent

- Which of the following is not an example of 46) electrophilic substitution?
  - (A) Kolbe's reaction (B) Oxidation of phenol
  - (C) Reimer-Tiemann reaction
  - (D) Bromination of phenol

Ans. (B) Oxidation of phenol

- Which of the following is the strongest acid?
  - (A) Cyclohexan-1-ol (B) Phenol
  - (C) p-nitrophenol
- (D) p-methyl phenol

Ans. (C) p-nitrophenol

- Phenetole is ...... 48)
  - (A) Diphenyl ether
- (B) Ethoxy benzene
- (C) Methoxy benzene (D) Diethyl ether

Ans. (B) Ethoxy benzene

Identify the (X) in the following reaction: 49)

$$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{H_2C} = \mathbf{C} - \mathbf{C}\mathbf{H_2OH} \xrightarrow{X} \mathbf{H_2C} = \mathbf{C} - \mathbf{CHO} \\ \mathbf{C}\mathbf{H_3} & \mathbf{C}\mathbf{H_3} \end{array}$$

- (A)  $CrO_3/H_2SO_4$
- (B) PCC/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>
- (C)  $Na_2Cr_2O_7/H_2SO_4$  (D)  $KMnO_4/H_2SO_4$

Ans. (B) PCC/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>

- 50) Propan-1-ol and Ethanol is distinguished chemically by .....
  - (A) Lucas test
- (B) Victor Meyer's test
- (C) Iodoform test
- (D) Libermann's test

Ans. (C) Iodoform test

- Ethanol forms iodoform with alkaline iodine solution.
- The reagent used in hydroboration oxidation of **51**) alkene is ......
  - (A) Diborane
  - (B) Borax
  - (C) Sodium borohydride
  - (D) Boric acid

Ans. (A) Diborane

- **52**) The major product of the reaction of alcohols with carboxylic acid in presence of acid catalyst is ......
  - (A) Ester
- (B) Ether
- (C) Anhydride
- (D) Aldehyde

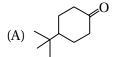
Ans. (A) Ester

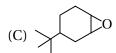
- 2-Phenylbutan-2-ol is best prepared by which 53) of the following combinations?
  - (A)  $C_6H_5COCH_3 + C_2H_5MgBr$
  - (B)  $C_2H_5COCH_3 + C_6H_5MgBr$
  - (C)  $C_6H_5COC_2H_5 + CH_3MgBr$
  - (D) All of these

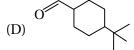
Ans. (D) All of these

The major product in the following reaction **54**) is .....

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \text{NaNO}_2 + \text{HCl} \\ \end{array}$$

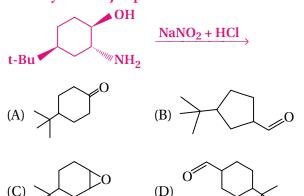






**(B)** 

### 55) Identify the major product in the reaction: #



Ans. (C)

56) The major product of the reaction is ........

$$(A) \qquad (B) \qquad (C) \qquad (D) \qquad (D)$$

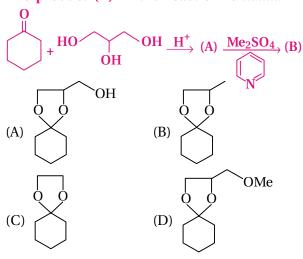
Ans. (A)

## 57) Which of the following alcohols give ketone on oxidation ?

- (A) Propan-2-ol
- (B) Propan-1-ol
- (C) 2-Methyl propan-1-ol
- (D) Butan-1-ol

Ans. (A) Propan-2-ol

#### 58) The product (B) in the reaction is ........



Ans. (D)

 $(Me = CH_{3^-} group)$ 

 $(CH_3)_2SO_4$  is a methylating agent.

# UID : P2-C11-S5-Q55

59) The major product in the following reaction is ........

$$(A) \qquad (B) \qquad (C) \qquad (D) \qquad (D)$$

$$(A) \qquad (B) \qquad (C) \qquad (D) \qquad (D)$$

Ans. (D)

60) The major product of the following reaction is

$$(C) = C_{6}H_{13}$$

$$(C) = C_{6}H_{13}$$

$$(D) = C_{6}H_{13}$$

$$(C) = C_{6}H_{13}$$

$$(D) = C_{6}H_{13}$$

Ans. (A)

- The reaction of  $SOCl_2$  with alcohol in absence of pyridine takes place by retention of configuration. It is the example of  $S_Ni$  (substitution nucleophilic internal reaction).
- 61) Identify the reactant in the reaction:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} R \xrightarrow{\phantom{-}OH\phantom{+}} & H_3C & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\$$

(A) 
$$H_3C$$
 OH (B)  $H_3C$  OH OH

(C) 
$$H_3C$$
  $H_3C$   $H_3$   $H_3C$   $H_3C$   $H_3$   $H_3C$   $H_3$   $H$ 

Ans. (D)

62) The correct configuration of the following compound is ........ #



- (A) 2R, 3S
- (B) 2S, 3R
- (C) 2S, 3S
- (D) 2R, 3R

**Ans.** (D) 2R, 3R

63) The major product of the following reaction is .........

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc} & C_6H_5 & C_6H_5 \\ \hline \\ H_3C & & & Conc. \ H_2SO_4 \\ \hline \\ OH & OH & \end{array}$$

(A) 
$$\begin{array}{c} C_6H_5 \\ H_3C \end{array} \begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ C_6H_5 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} C_6H_5 \\ H_3C \end{array}$$

(C) 
$$CH_3CO - C - CH_3 \\ C_6H_5$$

(D) 
$$C_6H_5 - CO - C - CH_3$$

Ans. (C)

64) Which of the following is optically active?

**Ans. (D) (IV)** 

- 65) R-(-)-2-Bromooctane on treatment with aqueous KOH mainly gives 2-octanol. Which of the following is true?
  - (A) Optically active with R-configuration
  - (B) Optically active with S-configuration
  - (C) A racemic mixture
  - (D) A meso compound

Ans. (B) Optically active with S-configuration

- The reaction follows  $S_N^2$  path and thus the inversion of configuration takes place.
- 66) The major product of the following reaction is ..........

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
OH \\
OH \\
Ph \\
\hline
Ph \\
H_2SO_4
\end{array}$$

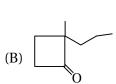
$$(D) \qquad Ph \bigcap_{Ph} Ph$$

Ans. (B)

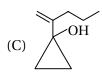
 $C_6H_5$ 

 $CH_3$ 

67) The major product in the following reaction is ..........



H<sup>+</sup>





Ans. (B)

68) The correct order of basicity of the following anions is ..........

- (A) II > III > I
- (B) I > II > III
- (C) II > I > III
- (D) III > II > I

Ans. (C) II > I > III

69) The major product in the following reaction is ..........

# UID : P2-C11-S5-Q62

(A) 
$$NO_2$$
 (B)  $OH$  (C)  $NO_2$  (D)  $OH$ 

Ans. (D)

The major product of the reaction is ....... 70)

Me
$$(i) BH_3 - THF$$

$$(ii) H_2O_2, NaOH$$



Ans. (B)

- 71) Identify the correct order of the acidic strength:
  - (A) Methanol > Phenol >  $H_2O$
  - (B)  $H_2O > Methanol > Phenol$
  - (C) Phenol >  $H_2O$  > Methanol
  - (D)  $H_2O > Phenol > Methanol$
- **Ans.** (C) Phenol  $> H_2O > Methanol$
- Which of the following is an analgesic drug? 72)

$$(A) \begin{picture}(2000){\line(1,0){$COOH$}} \begin{picture}(2000){\line(1,0){$COOCH$}_3$} \begin{picture}(2000$$

Ans. (C)

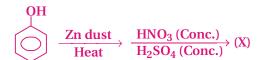
- The preparation of salicylaldehyde from phenol is known as ......
  - (A) Dow's reaction
  - (B) Reimer-Tiemann reaction
  - (C) Kolbe's reaction
  - (D) Cumene process

Ans. (B) Reimer-Tiemann reaction

# UID : P2-C11-S5-Q70

- 74) Which of the following compound having maximum solubility and highest boiling point?
  - (A) Ethanol
  - (B) Ethane-1,2-diol
  - (C) Propane-1,2,3-triol
  - (D) Butan-1-ol
- Ans. (C) Propan-1,2,3-triol
- **75**) The bromination of anisole is carried out in the presence of .....
  - (A) CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>
- (B) CH<sub>3</sub>COOH
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- (D) CH<sub>3</sub>CN
- Ans. (B) CH<sub>3</sub>COOH
- **76**) In which of the following, intermolecular H-bond is not present?
  - (A) Alcohol-Alcohol
- (B) Phenol-Phenol
- (C) Ether-Ether
- (D) Ether-Water
- Ans. (C) Ether-Ether
- 77) The cleavage of carbon-oxygen bond in ether takes place in ......
  - (A) Alkaline medium (B) Acidic medium

  - (C) Neutral medium (D) Alcohol medium
- Ans. (B) Acidic medium
- **78**) The boiling point of ethanol is ......
  - (A) 334 K
- (B) 351 K
- (C) 360 K
- (D) 313 K
- **Ans.** (B) 351 K
- **79**) In the following reaction, the (X) is ..........



- (A) Benzene
- (B) Nitrobenzene
- (C) m-dinitrobenzene (D) 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene
- (B) Nitrobenzene Ans.
- 80) The major product
- (i)  $H_2SO_4$  (Conc.) (ii) Nitration

#### in the following reaction is:

- (A) Picric acid
- (B) 2,4-Dinitrophenol
- (C) m-nitrobenzene sulphonic acid
- (D) 3,5-Dinitrobenzenesulphonic acid
- (A) Picric acid

- 81) Which reagent is used to reduce aldehyde and ketone to alcohol ? #
  - (A) Sodium borohydride
  - (B) Lithium Aluminium hydride
  - (C)  $H_2/Pd$
  - (D) All of these

Ans. (D) All of these

- 82) The by-product in Dow's process is ...........
  - (A) Ketone
- (B) Aldehyde
- (C) Ether
- (D) Carboxylic acid

Ans. (C) Ether

- 83) Which of the following gives primary alcohol with a Grignard reagent?
  - (A) HCHO
- (B)  $C_6H_5CHO_3$
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CHO
- (D)  $C_6H_5CHO$

Ans. (A) HCHO

- 84) The product obtained by oxidation of phenol is ......
  - (A) 1,4-Benzoquinone (B) Resorcinol
  - (C) Catechol
- (D) Hydroquinone

Ans. (A) 1,4-Benzoquinone

- 85) The oxidation of phenol in presence of alkaline per-sulphate solution is ...........
  - (A) 1,4-Benzoquinone (B) Hydroquinone
  - (C) Catechol
- (D) Resorcinol

Ans. (B) Hydroquinone

- 86) The acid catalysed hydration of alkenes proceeds by formation of ......
  - (A) Carbene intermediate
  - (B) Carbocation intermediate
  - (C) Carbanion intermediate
  - (D) Free radical intermediate

Ans. (B) Carbocation intermediate

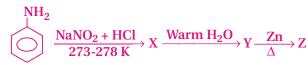
- 87) A compound (X) with a molecular formula  $C_4H_{10}O$  on oxidation gives (Y) which gives positive iodoform test. (Y) with  $CH_3MgI$  followed by hydrolysis gives (Z). The (Z) is ..........
  - (A)  $CH_3 (CH_2)_4 OH$
  - (B) CH<sub>3</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
  - (C)  $(CH_3CH_2)_2CH OH$
  - (D)  $(CH_3)_2C(OH)C_3H_5$

**Ans. (D)**  $(CH_3)_2C(OH)C_3H_5$ 

88) The two compounds (X) and (Y) have the same molecular formula C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O. These two compounds were subjected to certain chemical tests and following results were obtained:

Tests	X	Y
Na metal	Bubbles	
Br <sub>2</sub> water	Decolourizes	
Chromic acid	Orange to green	
Lucas' test		

- (A)  $H_2C = CH CH(OH) CH_3$  and  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CHO$
- (B)  $CH_3CH = CH CH_2OH$  and  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CHO$
- (C)  $H_2C = CH CH(OH) CH_3$  and  $CH_3CH_2COCH_3$
- (D)  $CH_3CH_2COCH_3$  and  $H_2C = CH CH(OH) CH_3$
- Ans. (B)  $CH_3CH = CH CH_2OH$  and  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CHO$
- 89) Identify (X), (Y) and (Z) in the reaction:



	X	Y	Z
(A)	Chlorobenzene	Phenol	Benzene
(B)	Nitrobenzene	Phenol	Zinc Phenoxide
(C)	Benzene	Sodium	Phenol
	Diazonium Chloride	Phenoxide	
(D)	Benzene diazonium	Phenol	Benzene
	Chloride		

- Ans. (D) Benzene diazonium chloride, Phenol and Benzene respectively.
- 90) An optically active alcohol with a minimum number of carbon atoms when oxidized by acidic dichromate solution gives (Y). (Y) when reacted with CH<sub>3</sub>MgI followed by hydrolysis gives the (Z). No change in colour takes place when acidic dichromate solution was added to (Z). However, (Z) gives immediate turbidity with HCl (conc.) in presence of ZnCl<sub>2</sub>(anhydrous). The (X), (Y) and (Z) in the reaction are respectively:

	X	Y	Z	
(A)	Propan-2-ol	Propanone	2-methyl propan-2-ol	
(B)	Butan-2-ol	Butan-2-one	2-methyl butan-2-ol	
(C)	Pentan-2-ol	Pentan-2-one	2-methyl pentan-2-ol	
(D)	2-methyl	2-methyl butan-	2,3-dimethyl butan-	
	butan-1-ol	1-al	2-ol	

- Ans. (B) Butan-2-ol, Butan-2-one, 2-Methylbutan-2-ol
- Common name of Propane 2 ol is ...... # 91)
  - (A) Propanol
- (B) Butanol
- (C) Isopropyl alcohol (D) None of these
- Ans. (C) Isopropyl alcohol
- The boiling point of alcohol is higher than that 92) of isomeric alkane and alkyl halide, because....
  - (A) They are in liquid state
  - (B) Intermolecular attractions are more
  - (C) They have H-bond
  - (D) Not given
- Ans. (C) They have H-bond
- The boiling point of alcohol, gradually decrease as moving from 10 (Primary) to 3º (Tertiary) alcohol because -
  - (A) Intermolecular distance decreases
  - (B) Formation of H-bond
  - (C) Intermolecular distance increases
  - (D) All of these
- Ans. (C) Intermolecular distance decreases
- Which of the following alcohol is more acidic than water?
  - (A) Methanol
- (B) Ethanol
- (C) Propanol
- (D) All of these
- Ans. (A) Methanol
- Which group will increase the electron density 95) of Alcohol?
  - $(A) CH_3$
- (B)  $-C_2H_5$
- (C) CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>
- (D) All of these
- Ans. (D) All of these
- In alochol, the alkyl group like,  $-CH_3$ ,  $-C_2H_5$  are electron rich group and hence it increase electron density of -OH-bond.
- Which is the correct order of acidity of 96) alcohol?
  - (A)  $1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$
- (B)  $3^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$
- (C)  $1^{\circ} < 2^{\circ} < 3^{\circ}$
- (D)  $2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$
- **Ans.** (A)  $1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$

- CHOH  $\rangle$  R $\rightarrow$ (3°)
  - Alcohol

#### this reaction is known as -

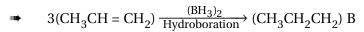
- (A) Acid catalysed hydration
- (B) Acid catalysed hydrolysis of alkenes
- (C) (A) and (B) both
- (D) hydration of alkene
- Ans. (A) Acid catalysed hydration
- $CH_3CH = CH_2 + H_2O \rightleftharpoons X$ ; indentify X. 98)
  - (A) Propane
- (B) Propane 2-ol
- (C) Propanol
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (B) Propane 2-ol
- Unsymmetric alkene undergo addition reaction according to Markonikov's rule.

$$CH_3 - CH = CH_2 + H_2O$$
Propene

 $CH_3 - CH - CH_3$ 
OH
Propane - 2 - ol

- 99) Indirect addition of water molecule to alkene, during the preparation of alcohol in laboratory is takes place in presence of which reagent?
  - (A) BH<sub>3</sub>
- (B)  $(BH_3)_2$
- (C) H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>
- (D) All of these
- **Ans. (B)**  $(BH_3)_2$
- 100) The addition product is obtained by reaction between alkene and diborane. This reaction is called....
  - (A) Acid catalysed hydration
  - (B) Reduction of alkene
  - (C) Oxidation of alkene
  - (D) Hydroboration reaction
- Ans. (D) Hydroboration reaction
- 101)  $3(CH_3(CH = CH_2) \xrightarrow{(BH_3)/2} X,$ identify X.

- (A)  $(CH_3CH_2CH_2)_3 \cdot B$  (B)  $(CH_3CH_2CH_2)_2B$  (C)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2B$  (D)  $CH_3-CH(OH)CH_3 \cdot B$  (A)  $(CH_3CH_2CH_2)_3B$



- 102) Which oxidizing reagent used to oxidise trialkyl borane in presence of aq. sodium hydroxide? #
  - (A) LiAlH<sub>4</sub>
- (B)  $(BH_3)_2$
- (C)  $H_2O_2$
- (D) All of these

Ans. (C)  $H_2O_2$ 

- 103)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2CH = CH_2 \xrightarrow{H_3O^+} Alcohol;$  indentify alcohol.
  - (A) Hexan-2-ol
- (B) Hexan-1-ol
- (C) Hexan-3-ol
- (D) Hexan-4-ol

Ans. (A) Hexan-2-ol

- $CH_{3}CH_{2}CH_{2}CH_{2}CH = CH_{2} \xrightarrow{H_{3}O^{+}} CH_{2}CH_{2}CH_{2}CH CH_{3}$   $CH_{3}CH_{2}CH_{2}CH_{2}CH_{2}CH CH_{3}$  OH Haxane 2 ol
- 104) Which reagent reduce aldehyde and ketone to Alcohol?
  - (A) Sodium borohydride (NaBH<sub>4</sub>)
  - (B) Lithium Aluminium hydride
  - (C) (A) and (B) both
  - (D) Hydrogen peroxide

Ans. (C) (A) and (B) both

- 105) Which type of alcohol is obtained on reduction of aldehyde?
  - (A) 1º
- (B) 2°
- $(C) 3^{o}$
- (D) All of these

**Ans.** (A) 1<sup>o</sup>

- 106) Which type of alcohol is obtained on reduction of ketone? [Oct.-2012]
  - (A) 1°
- (B) 2°
- (C) 3<sup>o</sup>
- (D) All of these

**Ans.** (B) 2°

- Reduction of aldehyde result in to 1º alcohol and reduction of ketone results in to 2º alcohol.
- 107)  $4CH_3CH_2CH_2CHO \xrightarrow{NaBH_4} X$ , what is X?
  - (A)  $4\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}$   $\mid$ OH
  - (B)  $4CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2OH$

(C) 
$$4\text{CH}_3\text{ CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{ C CH}_3$$
  $\parallel$  O

- (D)  $4CH_3 CH_2 CH_2 CH_3$
- Ans. (B) 4CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- 108) 4CH $_3$  CH $_2$  C $_1$  CH $_3$   $\xrightarrow{NaBH_4}$  X, what is X?
  - (A)  $4\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2 \text{CH} \text{CH}_3$  | OH
  - (B)  $4\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$  (C)  $4\text{CH}_3-\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$  | OH
  - (D)  $4CH_3CH_2CH_2OH$
- Ans. (A)  $4CH_3CH_2 CH CH_3$
- 4CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> C CH<sub>3</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{NaBH}_4}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$ 4CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> CH CH<sub>3</sub>

  OH

  (Butan-2-ol)
- 109) Which reagent is used to reduce acid or ester?
  - (A) NaBH<sub>4</sub>
- (B) BH<sub>3</sub>
- (C) LiAlH₄
- (D) All of these
- Ans. (C) LiAlH<sub>4</sub>
- $\blacksquare$  LiAlH<sub>4</sub> is strong reducing agent.
- 110)  $CH_3COOH \xrightarrow{(i) LiAlH_4} X$ , what is X ?
  - (A) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- (B)  $CH_3CH CH_3$

(C) CH<sub>3</sub>CHO

- (D) CH<sub>3</sub>-C-CH<sub>3</sub>
- Ans. (A) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- $\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3\text{COOH} \xrightarrow{\text{(i) LiAlH}_4} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \text{acitic acid} & \text{ethanol} \end{array}$
- 111)  $\bigcirc$  COOH  $\xrightarrow{\text{(i) LiAlH}_4}$  X, what is X?
  - (A) Phenyl methanol (B) Ethyl Benzene
  - (C) 1 phenyl 1 ethanol (D) Ethyl Benzoate
- Ans. (A) Phenyl methanol
- Benzoic acid (i) LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (ii) H<sub>2</sub>O  $\rightarrow$  CH<sub>2</sub>OH Phenyl methanol

## 112) $CH_3COOCH_2CH_3 \xrightarrow{\quad (i) \quad LiAlH_4 \quad} X$ , identify X. #

- (A)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2OH$
- (B) 2CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub> CHO
- (D)  $CH_3$ - $CH(OH)CH_3$

Ans. (B) 2CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH

$$\begin{array}{c} \longrightarrow & \text{CH}_3\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3 & \xrightarrow{\text{(i)} \text{ LiAlH}_4} & \text{2CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \text{Ethyl ethanoate} & & \text{Ethanol} \end{array}$$

113) 
$$\left\langle \bigcirc \right\rangle$$
 COOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{(i) LiAlH}_4}$  X

+ CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, identify X.

(A) 
$$\bigcirc$$
 CH<sub>2</sub>OH

Ans. (A)

$$COOCH_2CH_3 \xrightarrow{(i) \text{ LiAlH}_4}$$
Ethyl benzoate

$$\bigcirc$$
 - CH<sub>2</sub>OH + CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH

Phenyl methanol Ethano

## 114) Addition of Grignard reagent to carbonyl compounds results into which alcohol?

- (A) 1<sup>o</sup>
- (B) 2°
- $(C) 3^{o}$
- (D) All of these

Ans. (D) All of these

$$C = O + R Mg X \longrightarrow \left[ R - \overset{\downarrow}{C} - OMg X \right]$$

$$\xrightarrow{H_2O} R - \overset{\downarrow}{C} - OH + Mg (OH) X$$

## 115) Which of the following convert into 1° alcohol on reaction with Grignard reagent?

- (A) Ethanal
- (B) Methanal
- (C) Benzaldehyde
- (D) None of these

Ans. (B) Methanal

## 116) Which compounds gives tertiary alcohol on treatment with Grignard reagent?

- (A) Ketones
- (B) Ethens
- (C) Phenols
- (D) All of these

Ans. (A) Ketones

## 117) Industrial production of ethanol is done by which method?

- (A) Grignard reagent
- (B) Fermentation method
- (C) Oxidation
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (B) Fermentation method

## 118) Sugar on fermentation with which enzyme convert into Glucose and Fructose?

- (A) Invertase
- (B) Zymase
- (C) Cellulase
- (D) None of these

Ans. (A) Invertase

#### 119) Which enzyme is present in yeast? [Oct.-2012]

- (A) Invertase
- (B) Zymase
- (C) Cellulase
- (D) All of these

Ans. (B) Zymase

## 120) Pick up the azeotropic mixture from the following.

- (A) 90% ethanol + 10% water
- (B) 5% ethanol + 95% water
- (C) 95% ethanol + 5% water
- (D) 85% ethanol + 5% water
- **Ans. (C)** 95% ethanol + 5% water

#### 121) Which method is used to get pure ethanol?

- (A) Membarane Technology
- (B) Esterification
- (C) Fermentation method
- (D) None of these

Ans. (A) Membarane Technology

#### 122) Which is the use of ethanol?

- (A) In colour industry as a solvent
- (B) In preparation of organic compounds
- (C) (A) & (B) both
- (D) Remove colour impurities

**Ans. (C)** (A) & (B) both

#### 123) Which metal not react with Alcohol?

- (A) Na
- (B) Mg
- (C) K
- (D) Ni

Ans. (D) Ni

124) 
$$2CH_3OH + 2Na \rightarrow X + H_{2(g)}$$

#### What is X?

- (A) Sodium methoxide (B) Sodium ethoxide
- (C) Sodium ethanoate (D) sodium methanoate

Ans. (A) Sodium methoxide

$$^{\bullet \bullet}$$
 2CH<sub>2</sub>OH + 2Na  $\rightarrow$  2CH<sub>3</sub>ONa + H<sub>2(g)</sub>  
Methanol Sodium methoxide

- (A) Magnesium methoxide
- (B) Magnesium ethoxide
- (C) Magnesium methanol
- (D) Magnesium ethanol

Ans. (B) Magnesium ethoxide

- $2CH_3CH_2OH + Mg \rightarrow (CH_3CH_2O)_2 Mg + H_{2(g)}$ Magnesium ethoxide
- 126) Reaction of Alcohol with carboxylic acid in presence of acid catalyst is known as ...... reaction.
  - (A) Fermentation
- (B) Esterification
- (C) Oxidation
- (D) Hydration

Ans. (B) Esterification

- $R OH + R' COOH \stackrel{H^+}{\Longrightarrow} R' COOR + H_2O$ Alcohol
- 127)  $CH_3OH + C_6H_5COOH \stackrel{H^-}{\Longrightarrow} X + H_2O;$ What is X?
  - (A) Phenyl methanol
- (B) Benzophenone
- (C) Methyl benzoate
- (D) Phenyl benzoate

Ans. (C) Methyl benzoate

- 128)  $CH_3CH_2OH + CH_3COOH \stackrel{H^+}{\rightleftharpoons} X + H_2O$  What is X?
  - (A) Ethyl ethanoate
- (B) Methyl ethanoate
- (C) Ethyl propanoate (D) Ethyl methanoate

Ans. (A) Ethyl ethanoate

 $CH_3CH_2OH + CH_3COOH \stackrel{H^+}{\rightleftharpoons} CH_3COOCH_2CH_3 + H_2O$ 

- 129) Which oxidising agent is used for the oxidation of alcohol?
  - (A)  $H_2CrO_4$
- (B) KMnO<sub>4</sub>
- (C) PCC
- (D) All of these

Ans. (D) All of these

130) Which of the following compound is most acidic?

- (A) Phenol
- (B) Ethanol
- (C) P-nitrophenol
- (D) Picric acid

Ans. (D) Picric acid

- In picric acid there are three electrons on -NO<sub>2</sub> group and hence it is more acidic.
- 131) Which product is obtained when primary alcohol is oxidised with KMnO<sub>4</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>?
  - (A) Aldehyde
- (B) Ketone
- (C) Acid
- (D) Ester

Ans. (C) Acid

- 132) R-CH<sub>2</sub>OH-
  - (A) R-COOH
- (B) R CHO
- (C) R CO R
- (D) R O H

Ans. (A) R – COOH

- R – CH<sub>2</sub>OH – 1° – Alcohol
- 133)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2OH -$ What is X?
  - (A) CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> COOH
- (B) CH<sub>2</sub>COOH
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COOH (D) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CHO

Ans. (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COOH

- CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH Butan-1-ol CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COOH Butanoic acid
- 134) Which reagent stops the alcohol at aldehyde stage?
  - (A) PCC
- (B)  $H_2CrO_4$
- (C) KMnO<sub>4</sub>
- (D) All of these

Ans. (A) PCC

- 135) R-CH<sub>2</sub>OH CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>
  - (A) R-COOH
- (B) R-CHO
- (C) R-CO-H
- (D) R-O-H

Ans. (B) R-CHO

R-CH<sub>2</sub>OH

## 136) $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2OH \xrightarrow{PCC[O]} X$ . What is X ? #

- (A) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CHO
- (B) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COOH

(C) 
$$CH_3 - CH - COOH$$
  
 $CH_3$   
(D)  $CH_3 - C - CH_2 - CH_3$ 

Ans. (A) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CHO

$$\begin{array}{c} \longrightarrow & \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \xrightarrow{\text{PCC[O]}} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CHO} \\ \text{Butan-1-ol} & \text{Butanal} \end{array}$$

- 137) Which of the following compound obtain on oxidation of 2° alcohol with H<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> or KMnO<sub>4</sub>?
  - (A) Aldehyde
- (B) Ketone
- (C) Ester
- (D) None of these

Ans. (B) Ketone

Ans. (B) Ketone
$$R - CH - R' \xrightarrow{Na_2Cr_2O_7/H_2SO_4} R - C - R'$$

$$OH$$
Alcohol
$$CH_3 - CH - CH_3 \xrightarrow{[O]} \frac{[O]}{Na_2Cr_2O_7/H_2SO_4} X; \text{ what is } X ?$$

$$OH$$

138) 
$$CH_3$$
- $CH$ - $CH_3$   $\frac{[O]}{Na_2Cr_2O_7/H_2SO_4}$  X; what is X?

- (A) Propanone
- (B) Propanal
- (C) Propanoic acid
- (D) None of these

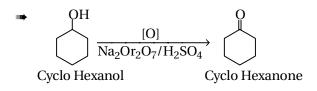
Ans. (A) Propanone

 $CH_3 - CH - CH_3 \xrightarrow{\text{Na}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7/\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4} CH_3 - C - CH_3$ Propanone Propan - 2 - ol

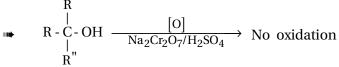
139) 
$$\overbrace{ \frac{[O]}{Na_2Or_2O_7/H_2SO_4}}^{OH} \text{ X, What is X ?}$$

- (A) Cyclohaxane
- (B) Cyclohaxanone
- (C) Cyclohaxene
- (D) None of these

Ans. (B) Cyclohaxanone



- 140) 3° alcohol can not be oxidised even with strong oxidising agent because -
  - (A) 'C' with -OH group does not having H atom
  - (B) 'C' with -OH group having H atom
  - (C) It is a tertiary 'C' atom
  - (D) Quartarnory H is not attached to 'C'
- Ans. (A) 'C' with –OH group does not having H atom



- 141) Which test used to detect the types of Alcohol?
  - (A) Tollen's test
- (B) Dow process
- (C) Lucas test
- (D) Cumene process
- Ans. (C) Lucas test
- 142) Which of the following is a strong oxidising agent?

  - (A)  $KMnO_4/H_2SO_4$  (B)  $Na_2Cr_2O_7/H_2SO_4$
  - (C)  $KMnO_4/KOH$  (D) All of these
- **Ans.** (D) All of these
- 143) What is observed when tertiary alcohol is subjected to Lucas test?
  - (A) Oily droplets on the upper surface
  - (B) Mixture remain unreacted
  - (C) Mixture becomes milky white within 5 minutes
  - (D) None of these
- Ans. (A) Oily droplets on the upper surface
- 144) Which catalyst used in Lucas test?
  - (A) Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> (B) Hydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub>
  - (C) Anhydrous  ${\rm ZnSO}_4$  (D) Hydrous  ${\rm ZnSO}_4$
- Ans. (A) Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub>
- 145) Which alcohol respond slowly in Lucas Test?
  - (A) Primary
- (B) Secondary
- (C) Tertiary
- (D) Aryl alcohol
- Ans. (B) Secondary

146) R – OH + HCl 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Anhy. ZnCl}_2}$$
 X + H<sub>2</sub>O

What is X?

- (A) R Cl
- (B) R CO R
- (C) R COOH
- (D) R O R

Ans. (A) R-Cl

$$R - OH + HCl \xrightarrow{Anhy. ZnCl_2} R - Cl + H_2O$$

- 147) What happened when  $CH_3 CH CH_3$  undergo Lucas Test ? # OH
  - (A) Mixture remain unreacted
  - (B) Mixture becomes milky white within 5 minutes
  - (C) Oily droplets observed on the surface
  - (D) Mixture becomes brown coloured
- Ans. (B) Mixture becomes milky white within 5 minutes
- 148) What is the product, when 1° and 2° alcohol is react with phosphorus Tribromide (PBr<sub>3</sub>)?
  - (A) Bromo alcohol
- (B) Bromo alkane
- (C) Bromo butane
- (D) Bromo ketone
- Ans. (B) Bromo alkane
- 149)  $3CH_3CH_2CHCH_2OH \xrightarrow{PBr_3 \\ -H_3PO_3} 3X + H_3PO_3$  $CH_3$

#### What is X?

- (A) 1 bromo 2 methyl butane
- (B) 3 methyl 4 bromo butane
- (C) 1 bromo 3 methyl butane
- (D) 3 bromo 1 methyl butane
- Ans. (A) 1 bromo 2 methyl butane
- 150)  $3 \bigcirc \longrightarrow CH CH_3 \xrightarrow{PBr_3 \\ -H_3PO_3} 3X$ ; What is X?
  - (A)  $\langle \bigcirc \rangle$  CH CH<sub>3</sub> (B)  $\langle \bigcirc \rangle$  CH CH<sub>3</sub>
  - (C) CH CHO (D) CH CHO
- Ans. (A)
- $3 \bigcirc PBr_3 \longrightarrow CH CH_3 \xrightarrow{PBr_3} 3 \bigcirc PH CH_3$

- 151) Formation of alkene by removal of water molecule from alcohol is called ....... of alcohol.
  - (A) Hydration
- (B) Dehydration
- (C) Oxidation
- (D) Reduction
- Ans. (B) Dehydration
- 152) Which of the following is used for dehydration alcohol?
  - (A) 85% Phosphoric acid
  - (B) 75% Phosphoric acid
  - (C) 85% Sulphuric acid
  - (D) None of these
- Ans. (A) 85% Phosphoric acid
- 153) The correct order of ease with which the alcohol dehydrates to form an alkene is ........
  - (A)  $3^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$
- (B)  $2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$
- (C)  $1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$
- (D)  $3^{\circ} < 2^{\circ} < 1^{\circ}$
- **Ans.** (A)  $3^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$
- 154) Which compound will react rapidaly with anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> and Conc. HCl ?
  - (A) Propan 1-ol
- (B) Ethanol
- (C) 2-methyl Propan 2-ol
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (C) 2-methyl Propan 2-ol
- 155) Which reagent mixture is used in Lucas test?
  - (A) Anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub>
  - (B) Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> + Conc. HCl
  - (C) Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> + Conc. HNO<sub>3</sub>
  - (D) Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>
- Ans. (B) Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> + Conc. HCl
- 156) Which of the following will reduce alcohol?
  - (A) Red P
- (B) Black P
- (C) White P
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (A) Red P
- 157)  $CH_3CH_2OH + 2HI \xrightarrow{Red P} X + I_2 + H_2O$ 
  - What is X?
  - (A) Methane
- (B) Ethane
- (C) Ethene
- (D) Butane
- Ans. (B) Ethane
- $\longrightarrow$  CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH + 2HI  $\xrightarrow{\text{Red P}}$  CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> + I<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O

### 158) State the IUPAC name of

- (A) o cresol
- (B) 2 methyl phenol

CH<sub>3</sub>

OH

- (C) 3 methyl phenol (D) m cresol
- Ans. (B) 2 methyl phenol

### 159) State the IUPAC name of OH—CH<sub>3</sub>

- (A) Benzene phenol
- (B) p cresol
- (C) 4 methyl phenol (D) o cresol
- Ans. (C) 4 methyl phenol

# 160) What is the common name of OH

- (A) Resorcinol
- (B) m cresol
- (C) catachol
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (A) Resorcinol

### 161) What is the IUPAC name of HO—OH?

- (A) Benzene 1, 4 di-ol (B) Dihydroxy Benzene
- (C) p-hydroxybenzene phenol
- (D) All of these
- Ans. (A) Benzene 1, 4 di-ol

162) What is the IUPAC name of 
$$NO_2$$

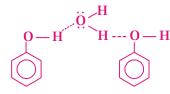
- (A) Picric acid
- (B) 2, 4, 6 Triamino phenol
- (C) 2, 4, 6 Trinitro phenol
- (D) 2, 4, 6 Trinitro benzene
- Ans. (C) 2, 4, 6 Trinitro phenol

# 163) What is the IUPAC name of $CH_3$ ?

- (A) 5 chloro 2 methyl phenol
- (B) 3 methylchloro phenol
- (C) 4 chlorohydroxy Toluene
- (D) 3 chloro 1 hydroxy Toluene
- Ans. (A) 5 chloro 2 methyl phenol
- 164) In phenol, the hybrid state of C and O are respectively .........

- (A)  $sp^3$ ,  $sp^2$
- (B)  $sp^2$ ,  $sp^3$
- (C) sp,  $sp^2$
- (D)  $sp^2$ , sp
- Ans. (B)  $sp^2$ ,  $sp^3$
- 165) What is the C O H bond angle in phenol?
  - (A) 108.5° (B) 109°
- (C) 108°
- (D) 111.7°

- Ans. (B) 109°
- 166) Boiling point and solubility of phenol is more than that of other arenes and haloarene with same molecular weight; because
  - (A) Phenol can form intermolecular H bond
  - (B) Phenol can form weak Vander valls bond
  - (C) Phenol is very reactive
  - (D) All of these are correct
- Ans. (A) Phenol can form intermolecular H bond
- 167) Following structure represents which thing?



- (A) Intermolecular H-bond between phenols
- (B) Intermolecular H-bond between phenol and water
- (C) Intermolecular H-bond between phenol and alcohol
- (D) All of the above.
- Ans. (B) Intermolecular H-bond between phenol and water

## 168) Which of the following will neutralise the phenol?

- (A)  $Na_2CO_3$
- (B) NaOH
- (C) NaHCO<sub>3</sub>
- (D) NaNH<sub>2</sub>
- Ans. (B) NaOH
- 169) Phenol is .........
  - (A) Acidic
- (B) Basic
- (C) Neutral
- (D) Amphoteric
- Ans. (A) Acidic
- 170) Aquous solution of phenol is more acidic than which of the following ?
  - (A) Acetic acid
- (B) Alcohol
- (C) (A) & (B) both
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (B) Alcohol

### 171) Which is the use of phenol? #

- (A) Production of dyes
- (B) Production of drugs
- (C) Production of polymers
- (D) All of these

Ans. (D) All of these

### 172) Which is the bi-product in Dow process?

- (A) Phenoxy benzene (B) Methoxy benzene
- (C) Ethoxy benzene
- (D) Chlorobenzene

Ans. (A) Phenoxy benzene

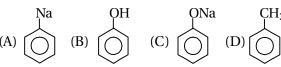
### 173) Which reagent mixture is used in Dow process?

- (A) Chlorobenzene + 6 8% NaOH
- (B) Chlorobenzene + 6 8% HCl
- (C) Chlorobenzene + 6 8% NH<sub>4</sub>OH
- (D) Chlorobenzene + 6 8% Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>

Ans. (A) Chlorobenzene + 6 – 8% NaOH

174) 
$$\leftarrow$$
 + 2NaOH  $\xrightarrow{633 \text{ K}}$  X + NaCl + H<sub>2</sub>O;

#### what is X?



Ans. (C)

Cl ONa
$$+2NaOH \xrightarrow{633 \text{ K}} + NaCl + H_2O$$
Chloro Sodium
benzene phenoxide

#### 175) Which catalyst is used in cumene process?

(A)  $H_3PO_4$  (B)  $H_3PO_3$  (C)  $H_3PO_2$  (D)  $H_2CrO_4$ 

Ans. (A)  $H_3PO_4$ 

176) 
$$+ CH_3 - CH = CH_2 - \frac{[H_3PO_4]}{523 \text{ K}} \times Z$$

#### What is Z?

- (A) Cumene
- (B) Phenol
- (C) Ethyl Benzene
- (D) None of these

Ans. (A) Cumene

$$H_{3}C - C - H$$

$$H_{3}C - C - H$$

$$+ CH_{3} - CH = CH_{2} \xrightarrow{[H_{3}PO_{4}]} \longrightarrow$$
Benzene
(Cumene)
(Isopropyl benzene)

### 177) Which is the product, when benzene reacts with fuming H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>?

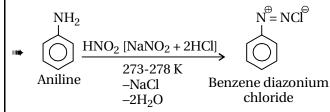
- (A) Phenol
- (B) Benzene sulphonic acid
- (C) Benzene sulphonate
- (D) Acetone

Ans. (B) Benzene sulphonic acid

### 178) The reaction between Aniline and Nitrous acid at very low temp (0 °C) gives which product?

- (A) Acetanilide
- (B) Benzene diazonium chloride
- (C) Sodium phenoxide
- (D) Diphenyl ether

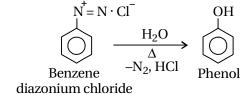
Ans. (B) Benzene diazonium chloride



### 179) Which product is formed by reaction between water and benzene diazo cloride salt?

- (A) Diphenyl ether
- (B) Sodium phenoxide
- (C) No reaction
- (D) Phenol

Ans. (D) Phenol



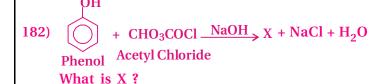
- 180) Which compound not reacts with phenol?
  - (A)  $Na_2CO_3$
- (B) NaHCO<sub>3</sub>
- (C) (A) and (B) both
- (D) NaOH

Ans. (C) (A) and (B) both

### 181) Phenol gives which product of reaction with acid anhydried or acid chloride in alkali medium?

- (A) Phenyl ester
- (B) Phenyl ether
- (C) Phenyl acid
- (D) Phenyl amine

Ans. (A) Phenyl ester



- (A) Sodium phenoxide (B) Phenyl benzoate
- (C) Phenyl acetate
- (D) Aniline

Ans. (C) Phenyl acetate

OH
$$OH O COCH_3$$

$$+ CH_3COCl \xrightarrow{NaOH} O COCH_3$$

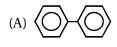
$$+ NaCl + H_2O$$

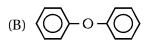
 $+ (CH_3CO)_2O \xrightarrow{\text{NaOH}} X$ . What is X ? # 183)

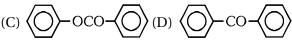
- (A) Phenyl acetate
- (B) Phenyl benzoate
- (C) Phenoxy benzene (D) Toluene
- Ans. (A) Phenyl acetate

184) 
$$\bigcirc$$
 OH +  $\bigcirc$  COCI  $\xrightarrow{\text{NaOH}}$  X

#### What is X?







Ans. (C)

Phenol Benzoyl chloride

Phenyl benzoate

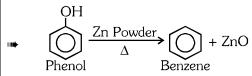
$$\begin{array}{c}
\hline
NaOH \\
-NaCl
\end{array}$$

- 185) Reaction between solution of phenol in aq.sodium hydroxide and halo alkane will give ether, what is the name of this process of ether preparation?
  - (A) Williamson's synthesis
  - (B) Dow process
  - (C) Cumene process
  - (D) None of these
- Ans. (A) Williamson's synthesis

- 186) Ar  $OH \xrightarrow{NaOH} ArO^- Na^+ \xrightarrow{R-X} Ar-O-Ar + NaX$  This reaction represent which of the following?
  - (A) Lucas test
- (B) Cumene test
- (C) Dow process
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (D) None of these
- $ONa \xrightarrow{CH_3I} X + NaI, What is X?$ 187)
  - (A) Methoxy benzene (B) Phenoxy benzene
  - (C) Ethoxy benzene
- (D) Toluene benzene
- Ans. (A) Methoxy benzene

Sodium 
$$O$$
Na  $O$ Na  $O$ ONa  $O$ 

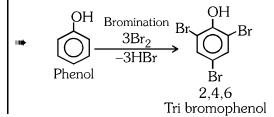
- 188) Phenol on heating with zinc powder give which of the following product?
  - (A) Toluene
- (B) Benzene
- (C) Nitrobenzene
- (D) Anisole
- Ans. (B) Benzene



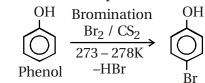
- 189) Which is the product when sodium phenoxide is heated with ethyl Iodied? [GUJCET-2006]
  - (A) Ethoxy benzene
- (B) Methoxy benzene
- (C) Iodo benzene
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (A) Ethoxy benzene

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{ONa} & \text{OC}_2H_5 \\ \hline & C_2H_5I \\ \hline & \Delta \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c|c} \text{Sodium} & \text{Phenetol} \\ \text{phenoxide} & \text{(Ethoxy benzene)} \end{array}$$

- 190) Which product is obtained on addition of Br<sub>2</sub> water to phenol at room temperature?
  - (A) Bromobenzene
  - (B) 2, 4, 6 Tribromo phenol
  - (C) 2, 4, 6 Tribromo benzene
  - (D) 4 bromophenol
- Ans. (B) 2, 4, 6 Tribromo phenol

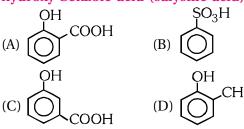


- 191) Which is the product when phenol is reacts with  $Br_2$ , in presence of carbon disulphide at 273-278~K temperature ? #
  - (A) 4 bromophenol
- (B) 2 bromophenol
- (C) 3 bromophenol
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (A) 4 bromophenol



4-Bromophenol (p-Bromophenol)

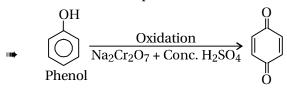
- 192) When phenol reacts with acid chloride/acid anhydried in presence of anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub>, gives phenolic ketone. This process is known as .........
  - (A) Lucas test
- (B) Fries rearrangement
- (C) Williamson's process
- (D) Tollen's test
- Ans. (B) Fries rearrangement
- 193) Preparation of salysilic acid from phenol is known as ...... process.
  - (A) Dow
- (B) Cumene
- (C) Kolbe-Schmitt
- (D) Reimer-Tiemann
- Ans. (C) Kolbe-Schmitt
- 194) Which of the following drug is prepared from salysilic acid?
  - (A) Aspirin
- (B) Methyl salisylate
- (C) (A) and (B) both
- (D) Paracetamol
- Ans. (C) (A) and (B) both
- 195) Which is the correct structural formula of 2 hydroxy benzoic acid (salysilic acid)?



Ans. (A)

- 196) The addition of aldehyde group to aromic molecules of phenol when it react with sodium hydroxide and chloroform is known as ....... reaction.
  - (A) Kolbe-Schmitt
- (B) Reimer-Tiemann
- (C) Williamson's
- (D) Fries rearrangment
- Ans. (B) Reimer-Tiemann

- 197) Which is the product when phenol is oxidised with chromic acid (Na<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> + Conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) ?
  - (A) 1, 4 benzoquinon (B) Resorcinol
  - (C) Benzoyl chloride
- (D) Hydro qunine
- Ans. (A) 1, 4 benzoquinon



Cyclo hexa-2 5-diene-1,4 di-on 1,4-benzoquinon

- 198) Which one of the following is a symmetrical ether?
  - (A)  $CH_3 O CH_3$
- (B)  $C_2H_5O C_2H_5$
- (C) (C) -O-(C)
- (D) All of these
- Ans. (D) All of these
- 199) Which of the following is an unsymmetrical ether?
  - (A)  $CH_3 O CH_3$
  - (B)  $CH_3CH_2 O CH_2CH_3$
  - (C)  $\langle \bigcirc \rangle$ -O-CH<sub>3</sub>
- (D)  $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$

- Ans. (C)
- 200) What is the IUPAC name of  $\bigcirc$ -OCH<sub>3</sub>?
  - (A) Methoxy benzene (B) Methyl benzene
  - (C) Phenoxy methyl (D)Benzene methy ether
- Ans. (A) Methoxy benzene
- 201) What is the IUPAC name of OOO?
  - (A) Diphenyl ether
- (B) Phenoxy benzene
- (C) Dibenzene ether
- (D) Diphenyl ketone
- Ans. (B) Phenoxy benzene
- 202) What is the IUPAC name of  $CH_2 = CH O CH = CH_2$ ?
  - (A) Ethenoxy ethene (B) Divinyl ether
  - (C) 2 Ethoxy propane(D) Diethyl ether
- Ans. (A) Ethenoxy ethene
- 203) What is the IUPAC name of  $CH_3CH_2-O \bigcirc$ 
  - (A) Methoxy benzene (B) Phenetol
  - (C) Ethyl phenyl ether (D) Ethoxy benzene
- Ans. (D) Ethoxy benzene

## 204) What type of hybridisation of 'C' and 'O' in ether ? #

- (A) *sp*
- (B)  $sp^2$
- (C)  $sp^3$
- (D)  $dsp^2$

Ans. (C)  $sp^3$ 

## 205) State the value of C – O – C bond angle in ether.

- (A) 108°
- (B)  $109^{\circ}$
- (C) 111.7° (D) 111°

**Ans.** (C) 111.7°

# 206) The Boiling point of ether is very low compared to that of same molecular weight of alcohol, because –

- (A) Ether having intermolecular Vanderwall's bond.
- (B) Ether is a weak polar solvent.
- (C) Ether can not form intermolecular hydrogen bond.
- (D) All of these

**Ans.** (C) Ether can not form intermolecular hydrogen bond.

## 207) The solubility of ether in water is similar to that of –

- (A) Alcohol having same molecular weight
- (B) Phenol having same molecular weight
- (C) Ester having same molecular weight
- (D) Ketone having same molecular weight

Ans. (A) Alcohol having same molecular weight

# 208) $CH_3CH_2OH \xrightarrow{Excess conc. H_2SO_4} X$ ,

#### What is X?

- (A) Ethene
- (B) Ethane
- (C) Dimithyl ether
- (D) Butene

Ans. (A) Ethene

$$CH_3CH_2OH \xrightarrow{Excess con. H_2SO_4} H_2C = CH_2$$

## 209) $2CH_3CH_2OH \xrightarrow{Conc. H_2SO_4} X$ , what is X?

- (A) Ethene
- (B) Ethoxy ethane
- (C) Dimethyl ether
- (D) Butane

Ans. (B) Ethoxy ethane

$$2CH_3CH_2OH \xrightarrow{Conc. \ H_2SO_4} C_2H_5OC_2H_5$$

$$(Ethoxy \ ethane)$$

$$(Diethyl \ ether)$$

210) Ethoxy ethane is obtained by the reaction between 2 mole of ethanol with conc.  $H_2SO_4$  at 413 K temp. This reaction is known as .......

- (A) Williamson's synthesis
- (B) Continuous etherification
- (C) Grignand reaction
- (D) None of these

Ans. (B) Continuous etherification

211) Who discovered the nucleophilic substitution reaction for synthesis of unsymmetrical ethens?

- (A) Williamson's
- (B) Grignard
- (C) Hofmann
- (D) Nernst

Ans. (A) Williamson's

- (A) Ethanol
- (B) Propanol
- (C) Butanol
- (D) Ethyl acetate

Ans. (A) Ethanol

111

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Hydrolysis} \\ \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \xrightarrow{\text{dil. H}_2\text{SO}_4} \text{2CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \text{Ethoxy ethane} & \text{Pressure} \end{array}$$

213) 
$$C_2H_5 - O - C_2H_5 + 2HBr \xrightarrow{\Delta} X$$
;

#### What is X?

- (A) Bromo butane
- (B) Bromo ethane
- (C) Bromo ethene
- (D) Ethanol

Ans. (B) Bromo ethane

$$C_2H_5 - O - C_2H_5 + 2HBr \xrightarrow{\Delta} 2C_2H_5Br$$

214) What is the general formula of Quinol?

- (A)  $C_6H_6O_2$
- (B)  $C_6H_8O_2$
- $(C)~C_6H_5O_2$
- (D)  $C_7H_8O_2$

Ans. (A)  $C_6H_6O_2$ 

215) Which by product obtained in Dow process?

- (A) Phenol
- (B) Phenoxybenzene
- (C) Chlorobenzene
- (D) Phenyl chloride

Ans. (B) Phenoxybenzene

- 216) Which is the product when phenol reacts with  $\mathrm{Br}_2$  in presence of  $\mathrm{CS}_2$  at 278 K temp. ? #
  - (A) Bromophenol

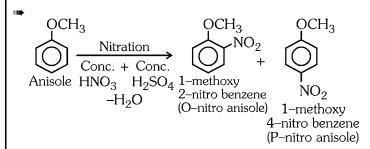
[Oct.-2015]

- (B) 2, 4, 6 Tribromophenol
- (C) 1, 4 dibromophenol
- (D) p bromophenol
- Ans. (D) p bromophenol
- 217) Simple and mix ethers can be prepared by which process?
  - (A) Wurtz reaction
  - (B) Etherification reaction
  - (C) Grignard reaction
  - (D) Williamson's reaction
- Ans. (D) Williamson's reaction
- 218) Which product is obtained when Anisole undergo Friedel Craft alkylation reaction?
  - (A) o methexy toluene
  - (B) p methoxy toluene
  - (C) m methoxy toluene
  - (D) (A) and (B) both
- Ans. (D) (A) and (B) both
- 219) Acidity of phenol is because of .......
  - (A) Resonance structure of phenoxide ion
  - (B) Resonance structure of phenol
  - (C) Oxygen is more electro negative than hydrogen
  - (D) Not given
- Ans. (A) Resonance structure of phenoxide ion
- 220) How much ethanol is present in Azeotropic mixture? [Guj. March-2006]
  - (A) 5%
- (B) 95%
- (C) 15%
- (D) 100%

**Ans. (B)** 95%

- 221) What is the IUPAC name of  $HC \equiv C CH_2 O CH_3$ ?
  - (A) 3-methoxy prop-1-yne
  - (B) methyl propanyl ether
  - (C) ethenoxy ethyne
  - (D) propyl methyl ether
- Ans. (A) 3-methoxy prop-1-yne
- # UID : P2-C11-S5-Q216

- 222) Anisole is of which type ether?
  - (A) Symmetrical
- (B) Asymmetrical
- (C) Mix
- (D) (B) and (C) both
- Ans. (D) (B) and (C) both
- 223) What is the product when vapour of ethyl alcohol is passed over  ${\rm Al_2O_3}$  at 623K temperature?
  - (A) Ethane 1, 2 diol
- (B) Ethene
- (C) Ethanoic acid
- (D) Ethyl methyl ether
- Ans. (B) Ethene
- 224) Reaction of anisole with conc.  $HNO_3$  and conc.  $H_2SO_4$  will give...
  - (A) phenol
  - (B) ortho nitro anisole
  - (C) nitro benzene
  - (D) o, p-nitro anisole
- Ans. (D) o, p-nitro anisole



- 225) Chemically salol is known as-
  - (A) Acetyl salicylic acid
  - (B) Sodium salicylate
  - (C) Methyl salicylate
  - (D) Phenyl salicylate
- **Ans.** (D) Phenyl salicylate
- 226) By the reaction between 3 mole ethanol and 1 mole PBr<sub>3</sub>, the product obtained are 3 mole bromo ethane and 1 mole X; What is X?
  - (A)  $H_3PO_4$
- (B)  $H_3PO_2$
- (C)  $H_3PO_3$
- (D) HPO<sub>3</sub>
- Ans. (C)  $H_3PO_3$
- $\longrightarrow$  3CH<sub>3</sub>·CH<sub>2</sub>·OH  $\xrightarrow{PBr_3}$  3CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>·Br+H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>3</sub>

Ethanol Bromo ethane

### Section-6

### MCQs aksed in Various Exams



### MCQs asked in Competitive Exam

- 1) Which product obtained when diethyl ether is heated with Conc. HI?# (IIT - 1983)
  - (A) Ethanol
- (B) Methyl iodied
- (C) Iodine
- (D) Ethyl iodide

**Ans.** (D) Ethyl iodide

2) The following reaction is known as -

$$C_6H_5OH \xrightarrow{CH_3COCl} C_6H_5OCOCH_3$$
 ? (BHU-1984)

- (A) Remer-Tiemann reaction
- (B) Kolbe-Schmitt reaction
- (C) Acetylation
- (D) Benzoylation

Ans. (C) Acetylation

3) Glycerol is... (PMT - 1984)

- (A) Primary alcohol
- (B) Secondary alcohol
- (C) Monohydric acid
- (D) Trihydric alcohol

Ans. (D) Trihydric alcohol

Glycerol (1, 2, 3 Propane tri-ol)

Picric acid is... 4)

(Kerala PMT - 2001)

- (A) Trinitro toluene
- (B) Trinitro aniline
- (C) Trinitro phenol
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (C) Trinitro phenol

$$O_2N$$
  $OH$   $NO_2$   $NO_2$ 

Trinitro phenol (Picric acid)

Lucas reagent is a... 5)

(PMT - 1988)

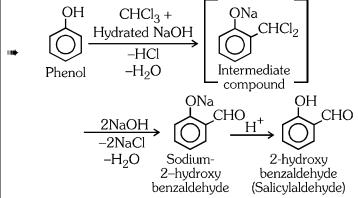
- (A) Concentrated HCl + Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub>
- (B) Concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> + Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub>
- (C) Concentrated HCl + Hydrated ZnCl<sub>2</sub>
- (D) Concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> + Hydrated ZnCl<sub>2</sub>

Ans. (A) Concentrated HCl + Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub>

**6**) The reaction by which the salicylaldehyde is prepared when phenol is heated with CHCl<sub>3</sub> and alcoholic KOH is known as .......

(CBSC PMT - 1988, 1989, MPPMT - 2001)

- (A) Friedel Craft reaction
- (B) Reimer-Tiemann reaction
- (C) Grignard reaction
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (B) Reimer-Tiemann reaction



- 7) Which of the following compound has strong intermolecular Hydrogen bond ? (AIIMS-1991)
  - (A) Methyl hydroxy benzene
  - (B) Phenol
- (C) Benzaldehyde

(MLNR - 1992)

(D) p-hydroxy benzaldehyde

Ans. (B) Phenol

- 8) Phenol is.... (A) strong base than ammonia
  - (B) weak acid than carbonic acid
  - (C) strong acid than carbonic acid
  - (D) neutral compound
- Ans. (B) weak acid than carbonic acid
- Phenol on reduction with H<sub>2</sub> in presence of Ni catalyst will give.... (PMT - 1992)
  - (A) benzene
- (B) toluene
- (C) cyclohexanol
- (D) cyclohaxane
- (C) cyclohexanol Ans.

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
OH & OH \\
& & & \\
\hline
Phenol & & & \\
\end{array}$$
Cyclohexanol

10) Which alcohol is obtained from water gas?

(PMT - 1997)

- (A) Butanol
- (B) Methanol
- (C) Ethanol
- (D) None of these
- (B) Methanol Ans.

- On long exposure to air ethanol becomes sour 11) in taste, because of - # (CET - 1998)
  - (A) Bacteria
  - (B) Formation of formic acid
  - (C) Formation of acetic acid due to oxidation
  - (D) None of these
- Ans. (C) Formation of acetic acid due to oxidation
- Which alcohol does not give stable compound on dehydration? (MPT - 1998)
  - (A) Methyl alcohol
- (B) Ethyl alcohol
- (C) Propyl alcohol
- (D) n-Butyl alcohol
- Ans. (A) Methyl alcohol
- Which of the following compound react most 13) readily with Lucas test? (PMT - 1989, MPPET - 1998, Tamilnadu CET - 2001)
  - (A) Butane -1 ol
  - (B) 2 Methyl propane 1 ol
  - (C) 2 Butane 2 ol
  - (D) 2 Methyl propane 2 ol
- Ans. (D) 2 Methyl propane 2 ol
- Lucas test responds speedy with 3° alcohol, slow with 2° alcohol and no reaction with 1° alcohol.

e.g. 
$$CH_3$$
 $CH_3$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $CH_3$ 

- Which of the following compound possess strongest hydrogen bond? (CPMT - 1999)
  - (A) Ethyl ammine
- (B) Ethyl alcohol
- (C) Diethyl ether
- (D) Ammonia
- Ans. (B) Ethyl alcohol
- CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH-Ethyl alcohol-OH In ethanol, the formation of H-bond is possible.
- What is C in the following reaction? 15)

(UP CET - 1999)

### $C_2H_5Br \xrightarrow{\text{NaOH}} A \xrightarrow{\text{Na}} B \xrightarrow{\text{CH}_3I} C$

- (A) Ethyl iodide
- (B) Ethane
- (C) Propane
- (D) Methyl ethyl ether

Ans. (D) Methyl ethyl ether

$$C_2H_5Br \xrightarrow{NaOH} C_2H_5OH \xrightarrow{Na} C_2H_5ONa$$

$$CH_3I \rightarrow CH_3 - O - C_2H_5$$
(A) Ethene
(C) Acetylene

Ans. (C) Acetylene

16) The acidic organic compound, which does not have carboxylic function group is ....

(KCET - 2001)

- (A) Ascorbic acid
- (B) Vinegar
- (C) Oxalic acid
- (D) Picric acid
- Ans. (D) Picric acid
- 17) By which reagent the diethyl ether is dissociate at high temperature? (CPMT - 1980, 1989)
  - (A) Water
- (B) HI
- (C) KMnO<sub>4</sub>
- (D) HCl

Ans. (B) HI

- $\longrightarrow$  CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-O-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>+2HI  $\stackrel{\Delta}{\longrightarrow}$  2CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>I+H<sub>2</sub>O Diethul ether Ethul Iodied
- 18) Diethyl ether will not reacts with which of the (CPMT - 1990) following one?
  - (A)  $H_2SO_4$
- (B) HCl
- (C) HI

- (D) CH<sub>3</sub>COOH
- Ans. (D) CH<sub>3</sub>COOH
- Which of the following have strong inter 19) molecular H-bond? (AIIMS - 1991)
  - (A) Methyl hydroxy benzaldehyde
  - (B) Phenol
  - (C) Benzaldehyde
  - (D) P-hydroxy benzaldehyde
- Ans. (B) Phenol
- Which of the following is a 3° alcohol? **20**) (MP PMT - 1991)
  - (A) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH ĊH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>
  - (C) CH<sub>2</sub>-OH CH<sub>2</sub>OH

- Ans. (B)
- 21) Which of the following is not obtained when ethanol is reacts with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>?

(MP PET - 1996)

- (A) Ethene
- (B) Diethyl ether
- (C) Acetylene
- (D) None of these

- 22) Which statement is not correct with reference to alcohol? # (Punjab P.M.T-1997)
  - (A) Ethanol is heavier than the water
  - (B) Ethyl alcohol is a volatile liquied
  - (C) Lower molecular weight alcohols are water soluble.
  - (D) Alcohol produces H<sub>2</sub> gas with Na. metal.
- Ans. (A) Ethanol is heavier than the water
- 23) The higher B.P of Glycerol than that of Propanol is because of (C.P.M.T-1997)
  - (A) hybridization
- (B) resonance
- (C) H-bond
- (D) All of these

Ans. (C) H-bond

CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH CH<sub>2</sub>-CH-CH<sub>2</sub>
Ethanol OH OH OH
Propane 1,2, 3 tri-ol

Having more -OH group.

24) At room temperature which of the following will respond Lucas test?

(MP P.E.T. - 1998, TN CET - 2001)

- (A) Butanol
- (B) Propanol
- (C) 2-methyl propane-2-ol
- (D) None of these
- Ans. (C) 2-methyl propane-2-ol
- 25) Which of the following having a highest boiling point? (C.P.M.T. 1997)
  - (A) Ethane
- (B) Butane
- (C) Pentane
- (D) Butane-2-ol

Ans. (D) Butane-2-ol

- In alcohol, there is a formation of H-bond, while in alkane H-bond is not possible.
- 26) Which of the following is used to cure cold and cough? (M.P. P.M.T- 1998)
  - (A) Methyl salicylate
- (B) Ethyl salicylate
- (C) Phenyl salicylate
- (D) Phenyl benzoate
- Ans. (A) Methyl salicylate
- 27) Sweet fruity smell is obtained by the reaction of ethanol with ..........

(BHU - 2000)

- (A) PCl<sub>3</sub>
- (B)  $CH_3$ -O- $CH_3$
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub>COOH
- (D) SOCl<sub>2</sub>

Ans. (C) CH<sub>3</sub>COOH

 $C_2H_5OH + CH_3COOH \rightarrow CH_3COOC_2H_5 + H_2O$ Esther is a compound having fruity smell.

- 28) Which gas is obtained on reaction of phenol with Na-metal ? (BHU 2000)
  - (A) Methane
- (B) CO
- (C) Hydrogen
- (D) CO<sub>2</sub>
- Ans. (C) Hydrogen
- C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH + Na  $\rightarrow$  C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> O Na +  $\frac{1}{2}$ H<sub>2(g)</sub> Phenol
- 29) The compound with molecular formula  $C_4H_{10}O$  does not reacts with sodium metal but with excess HI it gives one alkyl halide compound. Which is the compound?

(I.I.T Screening - 2001)

- (A) Methoxy methane
- (B) Methoxy propane
- (C) Ethoxy ethane
- (D) 2-Butanol
- Ans. (C) Ethoxy ethane
- $C_2H_5 OC_2H_5 + 2HI \rightarrow 2C_2H_5I + H_2O$ Diethyl ether (Ethoxy ethane)
- 30) On exposure to air, ether forms an explosive compound ............ (Raj. P.M.T- 2002)
  - (A) Peroxide
- (B) T.N.T.
- (C) Superoxide
- (D) Trioxide
- Ans. (A) Peroxide
- 31) Which of the following ether is in liquid state at room temperature? (PUNA 2002)
  - (A) CH<sub>3</sub>-O-CH<sub>3</sub>
- (B)  $C_2H_5-O-C_2H_5$
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub>-O-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>
- (D) None of these
- **Ans.** (A) CH<sub>3</sub>-O-CH<sub>3</sub>
- At room temp. diethyl ether is in gaseous state and hence during contineous etherification it is contineousely passed through condensor and obtained into liquid state.
- 32) Propane-1-ol and Propane-2-ol are distinguish by which method ? (C.B.S.E.PMT 2002)
  - (A) Ozonolysis
- (B) Reduction
- (C) Dehydration
- (D) Oxidation
- Ans. (D) Oxidation
- 33) Which chemicals are useful to prepare Aspirin drugs? (Raj. PMT 2010)
  - (A) Salicylic acid
- (B) Phenol
- (C) Acetyl chloride
- (D) (A) and (B) both
- Ans. (A) Salicylic acid

- 34) Which of the following will give ethanol and carbon dioxide by the reaction with Zymase enzyme ? # (K. CET 2002)
  - (A) Glucose
- (B) Invert sugar
- (C) Fructose
- (D) All of these

Ans. (D) All of these

- 35) In the following reaction equation, what is A and C? (A.I.P.M.T 2011)
- (i)  $CH_3$ -CH-CH- $CH_3$   $\xrightarrow{H^+/heat}$  A + B OH Main By
  product product
- (ii)  $A \xrightarrow{HBr, dark} C + D$ Main by

  Product Product
- (A)  $CH_2 = C CH_2 CH_3$  and  $CH_2 CH CH_2 CH_3$  Br
- (C)  $CH_3 C = CH CH_3$  and  $CH_3 CH CH CH_3$  Br

Ans. (B)

- 36) Which reagent is used to distinguish phenol and benzoic acid? (AIEEE 2011)
  - (A) Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>
- (B) Aq. NaOH
- (C) Tollen's reagent
- (D) Schiff's reagent

Ans. (A) Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>

- 37) Pick up the correct order of acidity of the following.
  - (I) Phenol
- (II) P-Cresol
- (III) m Nitrophenol
- (IV) P Nitrophenol

(AIEEE - 2011)

- (A) IV > III > I > II
- (B) II > IV > I > III
- (C) I > II > IV > III
- (D) III > II > I > IV

Ans. (A) IV > III > I > II

- 38) Which major product is obtained on heating phenol with KBr and KBrO<sub>3</sub>? (AIEEE 2011)
  - (A) 2 bromophenol
  - (B) 3 bromophenol
  - (C) 4 bromophenol
  - (D) 2, 4, 6 Tribromophenol
- Ans. (D) 2, 4, 6 Tribromophenol
- 39) By reaction with which reagent phenol will convert into salicyldehyde?

(Orissa J.E.E. - 2011)

- (A)  $CHCl_3 + NaOH$
- (B)  $SiO_2 + NaOH$
- (C)  $CHBr_3 + KBrO_3$
- (D) KClO + HClO<sub>4</sub>

Ans. (A)  $CHCl_3 + NaOH$ 

- 40) Which of the following compound will easily undergo dehydration? (Kerala P.M.T. 2011)
  - (A) 2 methyl propane 2 ol
  - (B) Ethyl alcohol
  - (C) 3 methyl 2 butanol
  - (D) 2 pentenol
- Ans. (A) 2 methyl propane 2 ol
- 41) By which reaction phenol can be converted in to O-hydroxy benzaldehyde?

(Kerala P.M.T. - 2011)

- (A) Kolbe-Schmitt
- (B) Reimer-Tiemann
- (C) Wurtz
- (D) Cannizaro

Ans. (B) Reimer-Tiemann

- 42) The compound X having –OH functional group, quickly reacts with Conc. HCl and anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub>. What is X? (Kerala P.M.T. 2011)
  - (A) 3 methyl 2 butanol
  - (B) 3 nethyl 1 butanol
  - (C) 1 butanol
  - (D) 2 methyl 2 butanol
- Ans. (D) 2 methyl 2 butanol
- 43) Pick the correct group of the following having decending order of its acidity.

(W.B. J.E.E. - 2011)

- (A) m nitrophenol > p nitrophenol
  - > o nitrophenol
- (B) o-nitrophenol > m-nitrophenol
  - > p nitrophenol
- (C) p nitrophenol > m nitrophenol

> o – nitrophenol

(D) p – nitrophenol > o – nitrophenol

> m - nitrophenol

**Ans.** (D) p - nitrophenol > o - nitrophenol

> m – nitrophenol

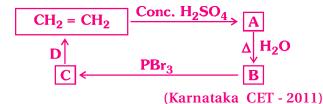
44) Which of the following compound gives milky white solution with Lucas reagent ? #

(Karnataka C.E.T. - 2011)

- (A) Butane -1 ol
- (B) Butane -2 ol
- (C) 2 methyl propane 2 ol
- (D) 3-Methylbutan-2-ol

Ans. (B) Butane -2 - ol

45) Identify B and D in the following.



- (A) Methanol and Bromoethane
- (B) Ethanol and Alcoholic KOH
- (C) Ethanol and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>
- (D) Ethyl hydrogen sulphate and KOH

Ans. (B) Ethanol and Alcoholic KOH

46) Phenol on heating with alcoholic KOH and Chloroform represent which reaction?

(J.K.C.E.T CET-2011)

- (A) Reimer-Tiemann
- (B) Koble-Schmitt
- (C) Gatermann
- (D) Cannizaro

Ans. (A) Reimer-Tiemann

47) Cumene  $\frac{\text{(i) O}_2}{\text{(ii) H}_2\text{O, H}^+}$  (X) and (Y),

What is X and Y?

(A.M.U - 2011)

- (A) Toluene, Propene
- (B) Toluene, Propyl chloride
- (C) Phenol, Acetone
- (D) Phenol, Acetaldehyde

Ans. (C) Phenol, Acetone

- 48) Which of the Grignard reagent will use to prepare 3-methyl 2-butanol? (A.M.U 2011)
  - (A) 2 butanon + Methyl magnesium bromide
  - (B) Acetone + Ethyl magnesium bromide
  - (C) Acetaldehyde + Propyl magnesium bromide

(D) Ethyl propionate + Methyl magnesium bromide

Ans. (C) Acetaldehyde + Propyl magnesium bromide

By which mechanism the above reaction will proceed? (A.M.U - 2011)

- (A) Electrophilic addition
- (B) Electrophilic displacement
- (C) Activated nucleophilic displacement
- (D) Benzoyl intermediate

Ans. (B) Electrophilic displacement

50) Process:  $\bigcirc$  OCH<sub>3</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{HBr}}$  X. What is X?

- (A) Br- $\bigcirc$ -OCH<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> (I.I.T 2010)
- (B)  $\bigcirc$  Br and  $CH_3Br$
- (C)  $\bigcirc$  Br and CH<sub>3</sub>OH
- (D)  $\bigcirc$  OH and CH<sub>3</sub>Br

Ans. (D)  $\bigcirc$  OH and CH<sub>3</sub>Br

51) Phenol  $\xrightarrow{X}$  Tribromo derivaties.

What is X ? (Karnataka C.E.T - 2010)

- (A) Bromine + Benzene
- (B) Bromine + Water (Bromine water)
- (C) Potassium bromide
- (D) Bromine + CCl<sub>4</sub>

**Ans. (B)** Bromine + Water (Bromine water)

- 52) Phenol on heating with bromine and chloroform will give... (J.K. C.E.T- 2010)
  - (A) m-bromophenol
  - (B) Ortho and Parabromo phenol
  - (C) P-bromophenol
  - (D) 2,4,6 Tribromophenol

Ans. (B) Ortho and Parabromo phenol

53) Which of the following is an isomer of ethanol? (Orissa JEE - 2010)

- (A) Acetaldehyde
- (B) Nitrophenol
- (C) Picric acid
- (D) Dimethyl ether

Ans. (D) Dimethyl ether

54) 
$$\bigcirc$$
 OH  $\frac{\text{Conc. HNO}_3}{\text{Conc. H}_2\text{SO}_4}$  X, what is X ? #

- (A) Picric acid
- (B) Nitrophenol
- (C) Dinitro phenol
- (D) None of these

Ans. (A) Picric acid

55) Phenol 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Zn Powder}} X \xrightarrow{\text{CH}_3\text{Cl}} Y \xrightarrow{\text{Alkaline}} Z \xrightarrow{\text{KMnO}_4} Z$$

#### What is Z?

(C.B.S.E PMT - 2009)

- (A) Benzaldehyde
- (B) Benzene
- (C) Toluene
- (D) Benzoic acid

Ans. (D) Benzoic acid

56) Ethanol 
$$\xrightarrow{PBr_3} X \xrightarrow{Alcoholic} Y \xrightarrow{\text{(i) } H_2SO_4} Z$$

#### What is Z?

(C.B.S.E PMT - 2009)

- (A) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (B) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-O-SO<sub>3</sub>H
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- (D)  $CH_2 = CH_2$

Ans. (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH

- Methoxy methane and ethanol are of which 57) (Karnataka CET - 2008) type isomers?
  - (A) Functional group
- (B) Optical
- (C) Position
- (D) Chain

Ans. (A) Functional group

58) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 Br \xrightarrow{CH_3O^-} X$$
, What is X?

(AIIM - 2005)

(A) 
$$CH_3 - CH - CH_2 - O - CH_3$$
  $CH_3$ 

(C) 
$$CH_3 - C = CH_2$$
 (D)  $CH_3 - C - CH_3$   $CH_3$ 

Ans. (C)

59) Which of the following electrophile is the most reactive species? (A.I.P.M.T - 2011)

(A) 
$$\bigcirc$$
 CH<sub>3</sub> OCH

(B) 
$$OH$$

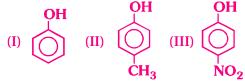
(C) 
$$\bigcirc$$
  $\stackrel{CH_3}{\bigcirc}$  (D)  $\bigcirc$   $\stackrel{CH_3}{\bigcirc}$   $\stackrel{CH_2OH}{\bigcirc}$ 

Ans. (A)

- **60**) Which is the common general formula of alkanol compounds? (C.B.S.E. - 2006)
  - (A)  $C_n H_{2n} O$
- (B)  $C_nH_{2n+1}O$
- (C)  $C_n H_{2n+2} O$

**Ans.** (C)  $C_n H_{2n+2} O$ 

What is the correct acidity order of the **61**) following compounds? (C.B.S.E Med. - 2011)



- (A) I > II > III
- (B) III > I > II
- (C) II > III > I
- (D) I > III > II

Ans. (B) III > I > II

By reaction of propene with which of the **62**) following, propane 1-ol can be obtained?

(C.B.S.E Med. - 2002)

- (A)  $H_3BO_3$
- (B)  $B_2H_6/NaOH$ ,  $H_2O_2$
- (C)  $H_2SO_4/H_2O$  (D)  $CH_3-C-O-O-H$

Ans. (B)  $B_2H_6/NaOH$ ,  $H_2O_2$ 

CH<sub>3</sub>-CH=CH<sub>2</sub> 
$$\xrightarrow{B_2H_6}$$
 (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>

$$B \xrightarrow{OH^-} 3CH_3CH_2CH_2OH$$
Propane-1-ol

By which reagent n.propyl alcohol and iso propyl alcohol can be separated?

(C.B.S.E Med. - 2002)

- (A) PCl<sub>5</sub>
- (B) Reduction
- (C) Oxidation with potassium diformate
- (D) Reaction with O<sub>3</sub>(ozonolysis)
- Ans. (C) Oxidation with potassium diformate
- Both alcohol and ether having same molecular formula ether is more volatile than alcohol, (AIEEE - 2003)
  - (A) Presence of intermolecular H-bond in alcohol
  - (B) Ether is polar
  - (C) Resonating structure of alcohol
  - (D) Presence of intermolecular H-bond in ether.
- (A) Presence of intermolecular H-bond in alcohol

65) 
$$+ C_2H_5l \xrightarrow{\text{NaOH}} \# \text{ (IIT Screening-2003)}$$

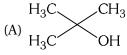
- (A)  $C_6H_5OC_2H_5$
- (B)  $C_2H_5OC_2H_5$
- $(C) C_6 H_5 O C_6 H_5$
- (D)  $C_6H_5I$

Ans. (A)  $C_6H_5OC_2H_5$ 

#### Ethyl acetate -66)

What is P?

(IIT - 2003)



(B) 
$$C_2H_5$$
 OH

(C) 
$$C_2H_5$$
  $C_2H_5$  OH

(D) 
$$C_2H_5$$
  $C_2H$  OH

### Ans. (A)

**67**) Which of the following can be easily undergo dehydration? (AIEEE - 2004)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3\\ \mid\\ \text{(A)} \quad \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2 - \overset{\mid}{\text{C}} - \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3\\ \mid\\ \text{OH} \end{array}$$

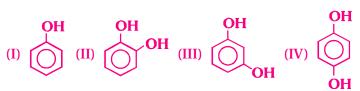
- (B) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH CH<sub>3</sub>
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- (D) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH

## Ans. (A)

 $CH_3CH_2 - C - (CH_3)CH_2CH_3$  is giving rise most OH

stable carbocation and hence it is easily dehydrated.

**68**) Arrange the following compounds in their decreasing order of boiling point.



- (A) (IV) > (III) > (II) > (I)
- (B) (III) > (IV) > (II) > (I)
- (C) (I) > (II) > (III) > (IV)
- (D) (III) > (I) > (IV)

**Ans.** (A) (IV) > (III) > (I) > (I)

# UID : P2-C11-S6-Q65

**69**) What is D in the following reaction?

$$CH_3CH_2OH \xrightarrow{P,I_2} A \xrightarrow{Mg} B \xrightarrow{HCHO} C \xrightarrow{H_2O} D$$

(AIEEE - 2007)

- (A) n Butyl alcohol
- (B) n Propyl alcohol
- (C) Propanol
- (D) Butanol

Ans. (B) n - Propyl alcohol

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \xrightarrow{P,I_2} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{I} \xrightarrow{\text{Mg}} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{MgI} \xrightarrow{\text{HCHO}} \\ \text{Ethanol} \qquad \text{(A)} \qquad \text{(B)} \end{array}$ 

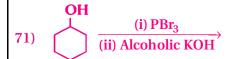
 $CH_3CH_2CH_2OMgI \xrightarrow{H_2O} Mg(OH)I + CH_3CH_2CH_2OH$ n-Propyl alcohol

Complete the reaction.

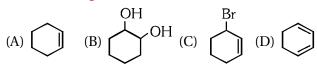
$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{CH}_3 - \text{CH} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_3 + \text{HI} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \\ \text{CH}_3 & (\text{C.B.S.E. Med. - 2007}) \end{array}$$

- (A)  $CH_3 CH CH_2OH + CH_3CH_3$   $CH_3$
- (B)  $CH_3 CH CH_3 + CH_3CH_2OH$   $CH_3$
- (C)  $CH_3 CH CH_2OH + CH_3CH_2I$   $CH_3$
- (D)  $CH_3 CH CH_2 I + CH_3CH_2OH$   $CH_2$

Ans. (C)



What is the product? (Orissa JEE - 2008)



Ans.

72) Which is the suitable reagent for the following reaction? (Kerala PMT - 2009)

 $R - CH_2CH_2OH \rightarrow R-CH_2CH_2COOH$ 

- (A)  $PBr_3$ , KCN,  $H_3O^+$  (B)  $PBr_3$ , KCN,  $H_2$  / Pt
- (C) KCN, H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>
- (D)  $PBr_3$ ,  $H_3O^+$

Ans. (A)  $PBr_3$ , KCN,  $H_3O^+$ 

What is Z in the following reaction ? #  $Ethanol \xrightarrow{PBr_3} X \xrightarrow{Alcoholic KOH} Y \xrightarrow{(i) H_2SO_4} Z$ 

(CBSE PMT - 2009)

- (A)  $CH_3CH_2OCH_2CH_3$  (B)  $CH_3CH_2O SO_3H$
- (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- (D)  $CH_2 = CH_2$

Ans. (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \xrightarrow{\text{PBr}_3} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{Br} \xrightarrow{\text{Alcoholic KOH}} \xrightarrow{\text{-KBr}} \\ \text{Ethanol} & \xrightarrow{\text{Ethyl Bromide}} \xrightarrow{\text{-H}_2\text{O}} & \xrightarrow{\text{-KBr}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}} \\ \\ \text{CH}_2 = \text{CH}_2 & \xrightarrow{\text{-H}_2\text{SO}_4} & \text{-CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \xrightarrow{\text{Ethene}} & \xrightarrow{\text{-H}_2\text{O$$

- What is the product when  $\mathrm{OH}\cdot\mathrm{CH}_2\cdot\mathrm{CH}_2\cdot\mathrm{OH}$ 74) is heated with periodic acid? (CBSE PMT - 2009)
  - (A) 2 HCOOH

(C) 
$$2 \frac{H}{H} C = O$$
 (D)  $2 CO_2$ 

Ans. (C)

 $HIO_4$  2 HCHO Formoldehyde ĊHoOH (methanal) Ethanol1,2di-ol

$$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH_2-OH} & \operatorname{CHO} & \operatorname{COOH} \\ | & (\operatorname{O}) & | & (\operatorname{O}) & | \\ \operatorname{CH_2-OH} & \xrightarrow{\operatorname{COO}} & \operatorname{COOH} \\ \operatorname{Glyoxal} & \xrightarrow{\operatorname{CNO}} & \operatorname{Oxalic acids} \end{array}$$

- Phenol  $\xrightarrow{\text{Zn}} X \xrightarrow{\text{CH}_3\text{Cl}} Y \xrightarrow{\text{Alkaline}} Z$ **75**) What is Z? (CBSE PMT - 2009)
  - (A) Benzaldehyde
- (B) Benzoic acid
- (C) Benzene
- (D) Toluene

Ans. (B) Benzoic acid

OH COOH Phenol -ZnO Benzene AlCl<sub>3</sub> Toluene Benzoic acid

- How many stereo isomer of 3-chloro butane 2-ol ? (AMV Engg. - 2010)
  - (A) 2
- (B) 6
- (C) 8
- (D) 4

**Ans.** (D) 4

# UID : P2-C11-S6-Q73

 $CH_3 - {}^*CH - {}^*CH - CH_3$  3 – chloro Butane 2 – ol Cl OH

No. of stereo isomer of compound =  $2^n$ where, n = no. of chiral 'C' in the compound here, n = 2

 $\therefore$  Total isomer =  $2^n = 2^2 = 4$ 

- Ortho-nitrophenol is less soluble in water than p and m-nitrophenols because [AIEEE - 2012]
  - (A) o-nitrophenol shows intramolecular H-bonding.
  - (B) o-nitrophenol shows intermolecular H-bonding.
  - (C) melting point of o-nitrophenol is lower than those of m- and p-isomers.
  - (D) o-nitrophenol is more volatile in steam than those of m- and p-isomers.
- Ans. (A) o-nitrophenol shows intramolecular H-bonding.
- o-Nitrophenol is stable due to intramolecular hydrogen bonding.

$$H - O \rightarrow O$$

It is difficult to break the H-bonding when dissolved in water thus less soluble.

[CBSE-PMT - 2006]

**78**) The major organic product in the reaction,  $CH_3$ -O-CH( $CH_3$ )<sub>2</sub> + HI  $\longrightarrow$  Product is

(A) 
$$ICH_2OCH(CH_3)_2$$
 (B)  $CH_3OC(CH_3)_2$ 

(C)  $CH_3I + (CH_3)_2CHOH$ 

(D)  $CH_3OH + (CH_3)_2CHI$ Ans. (C)  $CH_3I + (CH_3)_2CHOH$ 

In case of unsymmetrical ethers, the site of cleavage depends on the nature of alkyl group e.g.,

The alkyl halide is always formed from the smaller alkyl group.

#### **79**) H<sub>2</sub>COH · CH<sub>2</sub>OH on heating with periodic acid gives: # [CBSE-PMT - 2009]

CHO

(A) 2HCOOH

(B) CHO

(C) 
$$2 \frac{H}{H} C = O$$

(D) 2CO<sub>2</sub>

Ans. (C)

1, 2 - Diols, when treated with an aqueous solution of periodic acid give aldehyde or ketones

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ | \\ \text{CH}_2\text{OH} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\quad \text{HIO}_4 \quad \text{CH}_2\text{O} \ + \ \text{CH}_2\text{O}}$$

Note that a 1° alcohol gives CH<sub>2</sub>O. Since in glycol both the OH groups, are primary hence give 2 molecules of CH<sub>2</sub>O as by product.

80) Which one of the following compounds has the most acidic nature ? [CBSE-PMT - 2010]

$$(A) \bigcirc CH_2OH \qquad (B) \bigcirc OH$$
 
$$(C) \bigcirc CH_2OH \qquad (D) \bigcirc OH$$

Ans. (B)

- Phenol is most acidic because its conjugate base is stabilised due to resonance, while the rest three compounds are alcohol, hence, their corresponding conjugate bases do not exhibit resonance.
- Among the following four compounds: 81)
  - (i) phenol
- (ii) methylphenol
- (iii) meta-nitrophenol
- (iv) para-nitrophenol
- the acidity order is: [CBSE-PMT - 2010]
- (A) ii > i > iii > iv
- (B) iv > iii > i > ii
- (C) iii > iv > i > ii
- (D) i > iv > iii > ii
- Ans. (B) iv > iii > i > ii

(-I and - M effects, (only - I effect)

both increase acidity)

- OH OH CH<sub>3</sub>
  - (i) (ii) (+I effect of CH<sub>3</sub> group decreases acidity)
- **82**) Lucas test is used for the determination of [AIIMS - 2002]
  - (A) alcohols
- (B) alkyl halides
- (C) phenols
- (D) aldehydes

(A) alcohols

Lucas test - Alcohol reacts with concentrated hydrochloric acid in presence of anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> to form alkyl halides. The three type of alcohols undergo this reaction at different rates. Order of rate of reaction is: tertiary > secondary > primary.

R - OH + HCl -Alkyl chloride

83) The major product obtained on the monobromination (with Br<sub>2</sub>/FeBr<sub>3</sub>) of the following compound A is [AIIMS - 2006]

$$\bigcap_{A}^{OCH_3}$$

$$(A) \qquad \begin{array}{c} OCH_3 \\ Br \\ CH_3 \\ OCH_3 \\ (C) \\ Br \end{array} \qquad (B) \qquad \begin{array}{c} OCH_3 \\ CH_3 \\ OCH_3 \\ (D) \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} OCH_3 \\ CH_3 \\ CH_3 \\ \end{array}$$

Ans.

- The position taken up by a third group entering the ring depends on the nature of the two groups already present.
- When both groups show o- and p-directing nature, the directive power of each group is generally in the following order:

 $O^- > NH_2 > NR_2 > OH > OMe, NHAc > Me > X$ 

 $\overline{\text{OCH}}_3$ In case of compound A arrows are used to indicate the possible positions that may be taken up by an incoming group.

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OCH}_3\\ \text{CH}_3\\ \text{OCH}_3\\ \text{OCH}_3\\ \text{Group and -OCH}_3, \text{group}) \end{array}$$

Due to presence of bulky group, steric effect works, and the favourable product will be this.

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OCH}_3 \\ \hline \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \end{array} \xrightarrow{\text{Br}_2/\text{FeBr}_3} \begin{array}{c} \text{OCH}_3 \\ \hline \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \end{array}$$

- 84) A: Ethers behave as bases in the presence of mineral acids.
  - R: It is due to the presence of lone pair of electrons on the oxygen. #

[AIIMS - 2002, 2008]

- (A) a
- (B) b
- (C) c
- (D) d

#### Ans. (A) a

Due to the presence of lone pair of electrons on oxygen atom, ethers behave as base and form stable oxonium salts with mineral acids.

$$C_2H_5-\ddot{\square}-C_2H_5 + HCl \rightarrow C_2H_5 - \overset{\oplus}{O} - C_2H_5Cl$$

Diethyl oxonium Chloride

- 85) A: The major products formed by heating C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub> with HI are C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>I and CH<sub>3</sub>OH.
  - R: Benzyl cation is more stable than methyl [AIIMS - 2003]
  - (A) a
- (B) b
- (C) c
- (D) d

$$C_6H_5CH_2OCH_3 \xrightarrow{H^+} C_6H_5CH_2^+ + CH_3OH$$
  
 $\downarrow I^-$   
 $C_6H_5CH_2I$ 

This can be explained on the basis of SN<sup>1</sup> mechanism, the carbonium ion produced being benzylium ion, since this type is more stable than alkylium ion.

86) Oxidation product 1, 2-cyclopentanediol with [AIIMS - 2008]

(A) 
$$HC - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - H$$
  
 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{vmatrix}$ 

(C) 
$$O = C - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - C = O$$
  
 $OH$   $OH$ 

(D) none of these

Ans. (A)

- A: Phenol is more reactive than benzene towards electrophilic substitution reaction.
  - R: In the case of phenol, the intermediate carbocation is more resonance stabilised.

[AIIMS - 2008]

- (A) a
- (B) b
- (C) c
- (D) d

**Ans.** (C) c

-OH group shows +M effect and is an activating group, moreover the arenium ion of phenolic substitution is more stable.

- A: Ethers can be dried by using sodium wire. 88)
  - R: Ethers do not react with sodium.

[AIIMS - 2009]

- (B) b (A) a
- (C) c
- (D) d

Ans. (A) a

89) Find the product for

 $\begin{aligned} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{CH}_2\text{--}\text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{C}_6\text{H}_5 + \text{HI} \\ \text{(excess)} & [\text{AIIMS - 2011}] \end{aligned}$ 

- (A) HO-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-I, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-I
- (B)  $C_6H_5CH_2 OH$ ,  $CH_3CH_2-I$ ,  $I-CH_2CH_2-OH$
- (C) I-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-I, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-I, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-OH
- (D) HO-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-OH, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-I, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-OH
- Ans. (A) HO-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-I, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-I

- Presence of excess of HI favours SN<sup>1</sup> mechanism.
- So, formation of products is controlled by the stability of the carbocation resulting in the cleavage of C - O bond in protonated ether. Thus, the product for given equation are C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>I, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>I, HOCH<sub>2</sub> - CH<sub>2</sub>OH

## MCQs asked in JEE/NEET/AIEEE

Arrange the following compounds in order of decreasing acidity: # [JEE-2013]

- (A) II > IV > I > III
- (B) I > II > III > IV
- (C) III > I > II > IV
- (D) IV > III > I > II

Ans. (C) III > I > II > IV

OCH<sub>3</sub> (-m, -I)(+I, +HC)(+m)

Compound (A), C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>9</sub>Br, gives a white 91) precipitate when warmed with alcoholic AgNO<sub>3</sub>. Oxidation of (A) gives an acid (B), C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O<sub>4</sub> (B) easily forms anhydride on heating. Identify the compound (A). [JEE-2013]

Ans. (D)

Oxidation COOH COOH

(Phthalic anhydride)

92) Among the following ethers, which one will produce methyl alcohol on treatment with hot concentrated HI? [NEET-2013]

(A) 
$$CH_3 - CH - CH_2 - O - CH_3$$
  
 $CH_3$ 

(B) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - O - CH_3$$

(C) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH - O - CH_3$$
  
 $CH_3$   
(D)  $CH_3 - C - O - CH_3$ 

Ans. (D)

93) Sodium phenoxide when heated with CO<sub>2</sub> under pressure at 125°C yields a product which on acetylation produces C. [JEE-2014]

The major product C would be:

$$(A) \bigcirc -COOCH_3 \qquad (B) \bigcirc -COOCH$$

OH (D) O COCH3 ĊОСНз

Ans. (C)

94) The most suitable reagent for the conversion of  $R - CH_2 - OH \rightarrow R - CHO$  is : [JEE-2014]

(A) CrO<sub>3</sub> (B) PCC(Pyridinium Chlorochromate)

(C)  $KMnO_4(D) K_2Cr_2O_7$ 

Ans. (B) PCC (Pyridinium Chlorochromate)

Among the following sets of reaction which one produces anisole? [NEET-2014]

- (A) CH<sub>3</sub>CHO, RMgX
- (B) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH, NaOH, CH<sub>3</sub>I
- (C) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH, neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>
- (D) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>COCl, AlCl<sub>3</sub>

Ans. (B)  $C_6H_5OH$ , NaOH,  $CH_3I$ 

(A) 
$$CH_3 - CH = O + RMgX \rightarrow CH_3 - CH - OH$$

$$O \qquad Alcohol$$
(B)  $C_6H_5 - OH + NaOH \rightarrow C_6H_5 - ONa \frac{CH_3I}{SN^2} C_6H_5 - OCH_3$ 
(C)  $C_6H_5OH + natural FeCl_3 \rightarrow Violet colour complex$ 

(B) 
$$C_6H_5$$
-OH + NaOH  $\rightarrow C_6H_5$ -ONa  $\frac{CH_3I}{SN^2}$   $C_6H_5$ -OCH<sub>3</sub>

(D)  $C_6H_5CH_3 + CH_3COCl + AlCl_3 \rightarrow \frac{Para-methyl}{acetophenone}$ 

- 96) Which of the following will not be soluble in sodium hydrogen carbonate? # [NEET-2014]
  - (A) 2, 4, 6 trinitrophenol
  - (B) Benzoic acid
- (C) o Nitrophenol
- (D) Benzenesulphonic acid

Ans. (C) o – Nitrophenol

- Acids stronger than H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> give CO<sub>2</sub> gas with sodium hydrogen carbonate and also soluble in it.
- 97) Identify Z in the sequence of reactions:

$$CH_3CH_2CH = CH_2 \xrightarrow{HBr} Y \xrightarrow{C_2H_5ONa} Z$$

NEET-2014]

(A) 
$$CH_3 - (CH_2)_3 - O - CH_2CH_3$$

(B) 
$$(CH_3)_2CH_2 - O - CH_2CH_3$$

- (C)  $CH_3(CH_2)_4 O CH_3$
- (D)  $CH_3CH_2 CH(CH_3) O CH_2CH_3$

**Ans.** (A)  $CH_3 - (CH_2)_3 - O - CH_2CH_3$ 

 $CH_{3}CH_{2}CH = CH_{2} \xrightarrow{HBr} CH_{3}CH_{2}CH - CH_{2}$  H  $CH_{3}CH_{2}CH = CH_{2} \xrightarrow{HBr} CH_{3}CH_{2}CH - CH_{2}$  H  $C_{2}H_{5}ONa \rightarrow CH_{3} - (CH_{2})_{3} - OCH_{2}CH_{3}$ 

- HBr in presence of peroxide gives anti Markovnikov addition product. 1°alkyl halide on reaction with C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>ONa gives SN<sup>2</sup> reaction.
- 98) The reaction

is called:

[NEET-1 - 2015]

- (A) Williamson Synthesis
- (B) Williamson continuous etherification process
- (C) Etard reaction
- (D) Gatterman Koch reaction

Ans. (A) Williamson Synthesis

- Given reaction is an important laboratory method for the preparation of symmetrical and unsymmetrical ethers. In this method, an alkyl halide is allowed to react with sodium alkoxide.
- 99) Reaction of phenol with chloroform in presence of dilute sodium hydroxide finally introduces which one of the following functional group? [NEET-2 2015]
  - (A)  $-CHCl_2(B) -CHO$  (C)  $-CH_2Cl$  (D) -COOH

Ans. (B) -CHO

Reimer - Tieman reaction

$$OH \qquad OH \qquad CHO$$

$$+ CHCl_3 + NaOH \longrightarrow CHO$$

100) Which of the following is not the product of

Ans. (D)

(Z)

Intermediate carbocation (more stable).

No rearangement in C<sup>+</sup> takes place.

101) Which of the following reaction(s) can be used for the preparation of alkyl halides?

[NEET-2 - 2015]

(I) 
$$CH_3CH_2OH + HCl \xrightarrow{anh.ZnCl_2}$$

$$(III) (CH_3)_3 COH + HCl \longrightarrow$$

(IV) 
$$(CH_3)_2CHOH + HCl \xrightarrow{anh.ZnCl_2}$$

- (A) (IV) only
- (B) (III) and (IV) only
- (C) (I), (III) and (IV) only
- (D) (I) and (II) only

Ans. (C) (I), (III) and (IV) only

- (I) and (IV) can be used due to presence of anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> (III) gives alkyl halide due to formation of more stable carbocation.
- 102) 2-Chloro-2-methylpentane on reaction with sodium methoxide in methanal yields :

- (A) (a) and (b)
- (B) All of these
- (C) (a) and (c)
- (D) (c) only

### Ans. (B)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ \hline & & & \\ \hline & & & \\ \hline & & \\$$

#### Can be classified as: #

[NEET-1 - 2016]

- (A) Alcohol formation reaction
- (B) Dehydration reaction
- (C) Williamson alcohol synthesis reaction
- (D) Williamson ether synthesis reaction

## Ans. (D) Williamson ether synthesis reaction

## 104) The major product obtained in the following reaction is ...... [JEE-2017]

Ans. (B)

- 105) The oxidation of phenol with chromic acid gives.... [NEET-2017]
  - (A) a simple diketone.
  - (B) a conjugated diketone.
  - (C) ortho benzoquinone.
  - (D) an aldehyde.

Ans. (B) a conjugated diketone.

$$\begin{array}{c}
\text{OH} \\
& \text{OH} \\
& \text{H}_2\text{CrO}_4
\end{array}$$

- 106) Of the following alcohols, the one that would react fastest with conc. HCl and anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> is ...... [NEET-2017]
  - (A) Butan-1-ol
- (B) Butan-2-ol
- (C) 2-methylpropan-2-ol (D) 2-methylpropanol
- Ans. (C) 2-methylpropan-2-ol
- 107) An organic compound (X) showing the following solubility profile:

$$\begin{tabular}{lll} Water & \to Insoluble \\ \hline 5\% \ HCl & \to Insoluble \\ \hline 10\% \ NaOH & \to Soluble \\ \hline 10\% \ NaHCO_3 & \to Insoluble \\ \hline \end{tabular}$$

The compound (X) is .....

[JEE APRIL- 2019]

- (A) m-cresol
- (B) Oleic acid
- (C) o-Toludiene
- (D) Benzamide
- Ans. (A) m-cresol
- 108) The major product in the following reaction is ...... [JEE APRIL-2019]

$$\begin{array}{c}
\text{OCH}_{3} \\
\text{Conc. HBr (excess)} \\
\text{heat}
\end{array}$$

(A) 
$$CH_2CH_2Br$$
 (B)  $CH_2CH_2Br$  (C)  $Br - CHCH_3$  (D)  $Br - CHCH_3$ 

Ans. (D)

#### 109) The compound that is most difficult to [NEET-2019] protonate is ..... #

(A) 
$$H$$
  $O$   $H$ 

(B) 
$$H_2C$$
  $\longrightarrow$   $H$ 

(C) 
$$_{\text{H}_2\text{C}}$$
  $^{\text{O}}$   $_{\text{CH}_3}$  (D)  $_{\text{Ph}}$   $^{\text{O}}$   $_{\text{H}}$ 

(D) 
$$_{\text{Ph}} \nearrow^{\text{O}} \searrow_{\text{H}}$$

Ans. (D) 
$$_{Ph}$$
  $^{O}$   $_{H}$ 

#### 110) The structure (A) in the following reaction [NEET-2019] is .....

$$CH \xrightarrow{CH_3} OH O$$

$$O_2 \longrightarrow A \xrightarrow{H^+} H_2O \longrightarrow + H_3C \longrightarrow CH_3$$

$$(A) \begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ CH \\ CH_3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ H_3C - C - O - O - H \end{array}$$

$$CH_3$$
 $O-O-CH$ 
 $CH_3$ 

Ans. (B)

### 111) Major product in the following reaction is:

(B) 
$$CH_3$$
  $HO$   $OH$   $CH_3$   $OH$   $H_3C$ 

Ans. (C)

OH
$$dil. H_2SO_4 \longrightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 & 1 \\ 6 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} CH_2^+$$

$$CH_2$$

$$CH_2$$

$$CH_2$$

$$CH_2$$

$$CH_2$$

$$CH_2$$

### 112) Arrange the following compounds in increasing order of C – OH bond length: [JEE - 2020] methanol, phenol, p-ethoxyphenol

- (A) phenol < methanol < p-ethoxyphenol
- (B) methanol < p-ethoxyphenol < phenol
- (C) phenol < p-ethoxyphenol < methanol
- (D) methanol < phenol < p-ethoxyphenol

**Ans.** (C) phenol < p-ethoxyphenol < methanol

- In methanol, there is no resonance. In phenol, there is resonance. In p-Ethoxyphenol, there is resonance involved but the involvement of lone pair of oxygen in OH group is poor as compared with phenol due to the presence of lone pair oxygen in OCH3 group which are also involved in resonance.
- So, partial double bond character develops in C - OH bond of phenol and p-ethoxyphenol but in case of p-ethoxyphenol, resonance is poor as compared to phenol. So, bond length follows the order: methanol > p-ethoxyphenol > phenol

## 113) Anisole on cleavage with HI gives: [NEET-2020]

- 114) Reaction between acetone and methylmagnesium chloride followed by hydrolysis will give: # [NEET-2020]
  - (A) Tert. butyl alcohol (B) Isobutyl alcohol
  - (C) Isopropyl alcohol (D) Sec. butyl alcohol
- Ans. (A) Tert. butyl alcohol
- CH<sub>3</sub>  $CH_3 C CH_3 + CH_3MgCl \rightarrow CH_3 C CH_3$   $O \qquad OMgCl$   $CH_3 C CH_3 + Mg(OH)Cl \leftarrow H_2O$  OH
- 115) An organic compound (A) (molecular formula  $C_6H_{12}O_2$ ) was hydrolysed with dil.  $H_2SO_4$  to give a carboxylic acid (B) and an alcohol (C). 'C' gives white turbidity immediately when treated with anhydrous  $ZnCl_2$  and conc. HCl. The organic compound (A) is : [JEE (September)-2020]

Ans. (A)

$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ H_3O^+ \\ OH \end{array} + \begin{array}{c} OH \\ \hline \\ 3^\circ Alcohol \end{array}$$

3° Alcohol given Lucas test immediately.

- 116) Match List-I with List-II
- **INEET-202**

)	Match List-I with List	[-11	[NEET-2021]	
	List-I		List-II	
	(a) $CO, HCl \rightarrow Anhyd.$ AlCl <sub>3</sub> /CuCl	(i)	Hell-Volhard-Zelinsky reaction	
	(b) $\begin{array}{cc} & O \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ R-C-CH_3+ \\ NaOX \rightarrow \end{array}$	(ii)	Gattermann-Koch reaction	
	(c) $R - CH_2 - OH +$	(iii)	Haloform reaction	
	R'COOH $\xrightarrow{\text{Conc.}}$ (d) R - CH <sub>2</sub> COOH $\xrightarrow{\text{(i)X}_2/\text{Red P}}$ (ii) H <sub>2</sub> O	(iv)	Esterification	

- Choose the correct answer from the options given below.
- (A) (a i), (b iv), (c iii), (d ii)
- (B) (a ii), (b iii), (c iv), (d i)
- (C) (a iv), (b i), (c ii), (d iii)
- (D) (a iii), (b ii), (c i), (d iv)
- **Ans.** (B) (a ii), (b iii), (c iv), (d i)

## MCQs asked in GUJCET Exam

- 117) By which process phenyl acetate can be converted in to hydroxy acetophenone?
  - (A) Fries rearrangment

[GUJCET - 2006]

- (B) Reimer-Tiemann process
- (C) Kolbe-Schmitt reaction
- (D) Acetylation
- Ans. (A) Fries rearrangment
- 118) Which of the following compound having mixture obtained on fermentation?

[GUJCET - 2006]

- (A) 1-propanol
- (B) Ethanol
- (C) Glucose
- (D) Glycerol

ĊНО

Ans. (C) Glucose

Glucose having 5 −OH group compound | (CHOH)<sub>4</sub>
 with more −OH group are more soluble. CH<sub>2</sub>OH

How this compound respond the Lucas test?

[GUJCET - 2007]

- (A) No reaction
- (B) Coloured layer formed
- (C) Oily droplets appear
- (D) Mixture becomes milky white

Ans. (A) No reaction

- 120) Which two statement of the following are true for phenol?
  - (1) Phenol is more acidic than alcohol.
  - (2) Malamine plastic can be prepared from phenol.
  - (3) It gives violet colour with neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>.
  - (4) It gives phenetol on heating with  $CH_3COCl.$  [GUJCET 2008]

- (A) Statement (3) Statement (4)
- (B) Statement (1) Statement (4)
- (C) Statement (2) Statement (3)
- (D) Statement (1) Statement (3)

Ans. (D) Statement (1) Statement (3)

121) The organic compound A on reaction with  $Na_2Cr_2O_7/H_2SO_4$  gives B. This B on reduction in presence of Ni gives ethyl alcohol. What is A? #

[GUJCET - 2008]

- (A) Ethanoic acid
- (B) Ethene
- (C) Ethanal
- (D) Ethanol

Ans. (D) Ethanol

$$\begin{array}{c} \longrightarrow & \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \xrightarrow{\text{Oxidations}} \\ & & \xrightarrow{\text{Na}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7/\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4} \\ & & -\text{H}_2\text{O} \\ & & \text{CH}_3\text{CHO} \xrightarrow{\text{Ni}} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \end{array}$$

Redaction Ethanol

122) Which of the following compound is more acidic? [GUJCET-2013]

(B) 
$$CH_3 \cdot CH \cdot CH_3$$

ÓН

(C) 
$$CH_3 \cdot CH_2 \cdot CH_2 \cdot OH$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ \mid \\ (\operatorname{D}) \ \operatorname{CH}_3 \cdot \operatorname{C} - \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ \mid \\ \operatorname{OH} \end{array}$$

Ans. (A)  $CH_3 \cdot OH$ 

- 123) Following options contain the pairs of the name of reaction and the name of final product, which pair is incorrect? [GUJCET-2013]
  - (A) Kolbe-Smitt reaction  $\rightarrow$  2-Hydroxy benzoic acid
  - (B) Cumene Process  $\rightarrow$  Phenol and acetone
  - (C) Reimer-Tiemann reaction  $\rightarrow$  2-Hydroxy benzaldehyde
  - (D) Fries rearrangement  $\rightarrow$  Methoxy benzoic acid
- Ans. (D) Fries rearrangement  $\rightarrow$  Methoxy benzoic acid
- 124) Which one of the following compounds do not give primary alcohol on reduction?

[GUJCET-2014]

- (A) Propanoic acid
- (B) Propanal
- (C) Methyl propanoate (D) Propan-2-one

Ans. (D) Propan-2-one

125) In which of the following reactions of alcohol there is no cleavage of C – O bond?

[GUJCET-2014]

- (A) Oxidation reaction of alcohol
- (B) Dehydration reaction of alcohol
- (C) Reduction reaction of alcohol
- (D) Reaction of alcohol with phosphorous tribromide
- Ans. (A) Oxidation reaction of alcohol
- 126) Which reagent is used for bromination of methy1 phenyl ether? [GUJCET-2015]
  - (A)  $Br_2/Red P$
- (B) Br<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>COOH
- (C)  $Br_2/FeBr_3$
- (D)  $HBr/\Delta$

Ans. (B)  $Br_2/CH_3COOH$ 

- 127) Which of the following statement is not correct? [GUJCET-2015]
  - (A) Phenol is used to prepare analgesic drugs.
  - (B) Phenol is neutralised by sodium carbonate.
  - (C) Solubility of phenol in water is more than that of chlorobenzene.
  - (D) Boiling point of o-nitrophenol is lower than that of p-nitrophenol.
- Ans. (B) Phenol is neutralised by sodium carbonate.
- 128) Which of the following is an analgesic drug?
  [GUJCET-2016]
  - (A) Aspirin
- (B) Ranitidine
- (C) Erythromycin
- (D) Luminal

Ans. (A) Aspirin

129) Which reagents from the following give aldehyde by reacting with primary alcohol?

[GUJCET-2016]

- (A)  $PCC + CH_2Cl_2$
- (B)  $KMnO_4 + H_2SO_4$
- (C)  $KMnO_4 + KOH$
- (D)  $Na_2Cr_2O_7 + H_2SO_4$

Ans. (A)  $PCC + CH_2Cl_2$ 

130) Which of the following reagent reacts with but-1-ene to give optically inactive product?

[GUJCET-2016]

- (A)  $Br_2/CCl_4$
- (B) HBr
- (C)  $H_2O/H^+$
- (D)  $(BH_3)_2/H_2O_2(OH^-)$

**Ans.** (**D**)  $(BH_3)_2/H_2O_2(OH^-)$ 

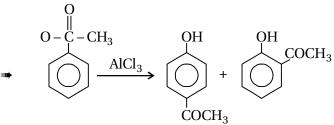
131) How many  $\sigma$  and  $\pi$  bonds are present respectively in the final product obtained by the Reimer-Tiemann reaction of phenol ?

[GUJCET-2016]

- (A) 15 and 3
- (B) 14 and 4
- (C) 15 and 4
- (D) 14 and 3

**Ans.** (C) 15 and 4

- 132) Which products are otained when phenyl ethanoate reacts in presence of Anh.AICl<sub>3</sub> ? # [GUJCET-2017]
  - (A) o Hydroxy acetophenone and
    - p Hydroxy acetophenone
  - (B) o Methoxy acetophenone and
    - p Methoxy acetophenone
  - (C) o Methyl acetophenone and
    - p Methyl acetophenone
  - (D) o Ethoxy acetophenone and
    - p Ethoxy acetophenone
- Ans. (A) o Hydroxy acetophenone and
  - p Hydroxy acetophenone



- 133) How many gm. of ethanol is required in the reaction with Na metal in order to give 560 ml. dihydrogen gas at STP? [GUJCET-2017]
  - [mole. mass of ethanol =  $46 \text{ gm mol}^{-1}$ ]
- (A) 1.15
- (B) 2.3
- (C) 4.6
- (D) 11.5

**Ans. (B)** 2.3

- $C_2H_5OH + Na \longrightarrow C_2H_5ONa + \frac{1}{2}H_2$ 46 gram 11200 mili (?) 560
  - $560 \times 46$ = 2.3 gram Na is Needed 11200
- 134) The IUPAC name of the product obtained by the oxidation of phenol with the help of chromic acid is ............ [GUJCET-2017]
  - (A) Cyclo hexa 2,4 diene 1,4 dione
  - (B) Cyclo hexa 2,5 diene 1,4 dione
  - (C) Cyclo hexa -2.5 diene -1.4 diol
  - (D) Cyclo hexa 2,4 diene 1,4 diol
- Ans. (B) Cyclo hexa -2.5 diene -1.4 dione

OH Chromic acid

Cyclo hexa-2 5, diene, 1, 4-dion

- 135) Which is the final product obtained by the reaction of a Grignard reagent ethyl Magnesium bromide with propanone? [GUJCET-2018]
  - (A) Pentane-1-ol
  - (B) 2-Methylbutane-2-ol
  - (C) Pentane-2-ol
  - (D) 3-Methylbutane-2-ol
- Ans. (B) 2-Methylbutane-2-ol

$$CH_{3}-C-CH+CH_{2}CH_{2} MgBr \longrightarrow Propanone Ethyl magnesium bromide \\ OH & OMgBr \\ CH_{3}-C-CH_{2}CH_{3} \longrightarrow H_{2}O \\ CH_{3} & CH_{3} \longrightarrow CH_{3}$$
 2-methylbutan-2-ol

136) Which is the correct structural formula of Aspirin? [GUJCET - 2018]

Ans. (C)

- 137) Which of the following alcohol has the highest boiling point? [GUJCET - 2019]
  - (A) Butan-2-ol
- (B) 2-Methylpropan-2-ol
- (C) Propan-2-ol
- (D) Butan-1-ol

Ans. (B) 2-Methylpropan-2-ol

- Creakr the molecules mass, higher the boiling point, further greather the branching, lesser the boiling point.
- 138) Which is the major product obtained by hydrolysis of compound formed by reaction between formaldehyde and ethyl magnesium bromide? [GUJCET - 2019]

- (A) Ethan-1-ol
- (B) Propan-2-ol
- (C) Propan-1-ol
- (D) 2-Methyl-propan-2-ol

Ans. (C) Propan-1-ol

Propan-1-ol

## 139) Give the IUPAC name for methyl salicylate. #

- (A) Methoxy benzoic acid
- [GUJCET 2019]
- (B) 2-Hydroxy benzoic acid
- (C) Methyl-2-hydroxy benzoate
- (D) Methyl-3-hydroxy benzoate

Ans. (C) Methyl-2-hydroxy benzoate

$$OH$$
  $C$   $O-CH_3$ 

Methyl-2-hydroxybenzoate

- 140) 1 mole of metal 'M' reacts completely with alcohol to give 1.5 moles of H<sub>2</sub>. Then what will be the valency of metal 'M'? [GUJCET-2020]
- (A) 4
- (B) 3
- (C) 2
- (D) 1

**Ans.** (B) 3

$$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ | \\ CH_3 - C - OH + 2Al \rightarrow 2 \begin{pmatrix} CH_3 \\ | \\ CH_3 - C - O \\ | \\ CH_3 \end{pmatrix} Al + 3H_2$$

From the reaction, it is clear that 3 moles of  $H_{2(g)}$  is produced by 2 moles of  $Al_{(s)}$ . Hence, 1 mole of Al will liberate 1.5 moles of  $H_{2(g)}$ .

- 141) Which of the following has highest boiling point? [GUJCET-2020]
  - (A) n-Butane
- (B) Ethoxy ethane
- (C) Pentanal
- (D) Pentan-1-ol

Ans. (D) Pentan-1-ol

- Alcohol has the highest boiling point among ethers, alkanes and aldehydes because of intermolecular H-bonding.
- 142) Which reagent is required to convert cyclohexanol to cyclohexanone? [GUJCET-2020]

- (A) PCC
- (B)  $O_3/H_2O$ -Zn dust
- (C) Anhydrous CrO<sub>3</sub>
- (D) DIBAL-H

Ans. (A) PCC

PCC is a suitable reagent to convert cyclohexanol to cyclohexanone.

OH  

$$3 \longrightarrow + \operatorname{Cr}_2 \operatorname{O}_7^{-2} + 8 \operatorname{H}^+ \to 3 \longrightarrow + 7 \operatorname{H}_2 \operatorname{O} + 2 \operatorname{Cr}^{3+}$$

Cyclohexanol

Cyclohexanone

143) 
$$CH_2-C-OCH_3 \longrightarrow NaBH_4 \longrightarrow "X".$$

What is "X" in reaction ? [GUJCET-2020]

$$(A) \qquad CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-OH$$

$$(B) \begin{picture}(60,0) \put(0,0){\line(1,0){100}} \put(0,0){\line(1,0)$$

(C) 
$$CH_2$$
  $CC-OCCH_3$ 

$$(D) \bigcap^{OH} CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_3$$

Ans. (C) 
$$CH_2$$
-C-OCH<sub>3</sub>

$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ CH_2-C-OCH_3 \\ \parallel O \\ O \\ \end{array} \xrightarrow{NaBH_4} \begin{array}{c} OH \\ CH_2-C-OCH_3 \\ \parallel O \\ O \\ \end{array}$$

144) From following IUPAC name of  $CH_3$  compound is ?  $OC_2H_5$  [GUJCET - 2021]

- (A) 2-ethoxy-1, 1-dimethyl cyclohexane
- (B) 1-ethoxy-2, 2-dimethyl cyclohexane
- (C) 5-ethoxy-6, 6-dimethyl cyclohexane
- (D) 1-ethoxy-6, 6-dimethyl cyclohexane
- Ans. (A) 2-ethoxy-2, 2-dimethyl cyclohexane

# 145) Which Grignard reagent gives 2-methylpropane-1-ol with reaction with methanal ? # [GUJCET-2021]

(A) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - Mg - X$$

(B) 
$$CH_3 - CH = CH - Mg - X$$

(C) 
$$CH_3 - CH - Mg - X$$
 $CH_3$ 

(D) 
$$CH_3 - CH - CH_2 - Mg - X$$

Ans. (C)

$$CH_{3}-CH-Mg-X+HCHO$$

$$CH_{3}-CH-CH_{2}-O-MgX$$

$$CH_{3}-CH-CH_{2}-O+MgX$$

$$CH_{3}-CH-CH_{2}-O+Mg(OH)X$$

$$CH_{3}-CH-CH_{2}-O+Mg(OH)X$$

2-methylpropane-1-ol

# 146) Which compound having maximum value of $pK_a$ from following ? [GUJCET - 2021]

(A) 
$$o - O_2N - C_6H_4 - OH$$

(B) 
$$m - O_2N - C_6H_4 - OH$$

(C) 
$$p - O_2N - C_6H_4 - OH$$

(D)  $C_6H_5OH$ 

Ans. (D)  $C_6H_5OH$ 

- In substitutive halogen compounds, the nitro groups like electron withdrawing group increases acidity of phenol by decreasing  $pK_a$  value of nitro substitute phenol. Hence,  $pK_a$  value of phenol is highest.
- 147) Which of the following reactions will not give Benzene? [GUJCET 2022]

(A) 
$$C_6H_5OH + Zn \xrightarrow{\Delta}$$

(B) 
$$C_6H_5N_2^+Cl^- + H_3PO_2 + H_2O \rightarrow$$

(C) 
$$C_6H_5COONa + Sodalime \xrightarrow{\Delta}$$

(D) 
$$C_6H_5OH + H_2CrO_4 \xrightarrow{[O]}$$

Ans. (D) 
$$C_6H_5OH + H_2CrO_4 \xrightarrow{[O]}$$

148) Which product is obtained from following reaction? [GUJCET - 2022]

$$CH_2 - C - OCH_3 \xrightarrow{NaBH_4}$$

$$(A) \begin{array}{c} OH \\ CH_2-C-OCH_3 \\ 0 \end{array}$$

(B) 
$$CH_2 - C - OCH_3$$

$$(C) \qquad \begin{array}{c} OH \\ CH_2 - CH_2 - OCH_3 \end{array}$$

(D) 
$$CH_2 - CH_2 - OCH_3$$

Ans. (A) 
$$CH_2 - C - OCH_3$$

- 149) Which reaction is used to prepare salicylic acid from phenol? [GUJCET 2022]
  - (A) Etard's reaction
  - (B) Kolbe's reaction
  - (C) Stephen reaction
  - (D) Reimer-Tiemann reaction

Ans. (B) Kolbe's reaction

## MCQs asked in Board Exam

- 150) Minimum carbon containing 2° alcohol undergoes dehydration and gives A. Benzene diazonium chloride when heated with water gives B which on reduction by zinc metal gives A and C also react with other. Name the process between A and C. [October-2012]
  - (A) Reimer Tiemann Reaction
  - (B) Kolbe-Schmitt Reaction
  - (C) Cumene Process
  - (D) Fries Rearrangement

Ans. (C) Cumene Process

151) Choose the correct order of boiling point for ethanol, ethylene glycol and glycerol. #

[October-2012]

- (A) Ethanol > ethylene glycol > glycerol
- (B) Ethanol > glycerol > ethylene glycol
- (C) Glycerol > ethylene glycol > ethanol
- (D) Glycerol > ethanol > ethylene glycol

Ans. (C) Glycerol > ethylene glycol > ethanol

152) IUPAC name of the  $H_3C$  OH [October-2012]

- (A) 2-Ethyl-5-methyl cyclohexanol
- (B) 5-Methyl-2-ethyl cyclohexanol
- (C) 2-Methyl-5-ethyl cyclohexanol
- (D) 5-Ethyl-2-methyl cyclohexanol

Ans. (A) 2-Ethyl-5-methyl cyclohexanol

- 153) What is the IUPAC name of the product obtained from oxidation of phenol? [October-2012]
  - (A) 1, 4 Benzoquinone
  - (B) 1, 2 Benzo Catechol
  - (C) Cyclohexa 2, 5 diene 1, 4 dione
  - (D) None of these
- Ans. (A) 1, 4 Benzoquinone
- 154) How many alcohols and ethers are possible with general formula  $C_4H_{10}O$ ? [October-2012]
  - (A) 7
- (B) 4
- (C) 5
- (D)8

**Ans.** (A) 7

- 155) Which of the following alcohol will respond to Lucas test slowest? [October-2012]
  - (A) Secondary butyl alcohol
  - (B) 3° butanol
  - (C) Neo pentyl alcohol
  - (D) None of the above

Ans. (C) Neo pentyl alcohol

156) What is obtained as end product when phenol dissolved in aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide is heated with carbon dioxide gas at 398K temperature and 4-7 bar pressure?

[October-2012]

- (A) Cumene hydro peroxide
- (B) Sodium phenoxide
- (C) Salicyladehyde
- (D) Sodium salicylate
- Ans. (D) Sodium salicylate
- 157) Which of the following is used as a solvent in oxidation of Alcohol by Pyridinium chloro chromate? [October-2013]
  - (A) Chloro methane
- (B) Trichloro ethane
- (C) Trichloro methane (D) Dichloro methane
- Ans. (D) Dichloro methane
- 158) Which of the following is a product of hydrolysis of diethyl ether? [October-2013]
  - (A) Ethene
- (B) Ethane
- (C) Ethanol
- (D) Ethyne
- Ans. (C) Ethanol
- 159) Which of the following product is obtained on performing Riemer Tiemann reaction on phenol? [October-2013]
  - (A) Salicylic acid
- (B) Phenyl acetate
- (C) Salicylaldehyde
- (D) 1, 4 Benzoquinone
- Ans. (C) Salicylaldehyde
- 160) Give the correct order of acidic strength of the following alcohols. [October-2013]
  - (A) 2-methyl propan-2-o1 > propan-1-o1> propan-2-o1
  - (B) Propan-1-o1 > propan-2-o1 > 2-methyl propan-2-o1
  - (C) 2-methyl propan-2-o1 > propan-2-o1> propan-1-o1
  - (D) Propan-1-o1 > 2-methyl propan-2-o1 > propan-2-o1 >
- Ans. (B) Propan-1-o1 > propan-2-o1 > 2-methyl propan-2-o1
- 161) Which of the following compound cannot be oxidized by chromic acid and when Lucas test is performed on it, oily drops appear in on the upper layer of mixture? [October-2013]
  - (A) Butane-1-o1
  - (B) Propane-2-o1
- (C) Propane-1-o1
- (D) 2-methyl propane-2-o1
- Ans. (D) 2-methyl propane-2-o1

## 162) Sodium phenoxide on reaction with methyl iodide produces compound X, which on Friedel-Craft's acylation produces compounds Y and Z. Mention compounds X, Y and Z. # [October-2013]

- (A) X = Methoxy Benzene, Y = o-methoxy toluene,
- (B) X = Methoxy Benzene, Y = o-chloro anisole,
- (C) X = Anisole, Y = 1(2-methoxy phenyl) ethan 1 one,
- (D) X = Anisole,
- Y = o nitro Anisole,
- Ans. (C) X = Anisole, Y = 1(2-methoxy phenyl) ethan 1 one,
- Z = p-methoxy toluene
- Z = p-chloro anisole
- Z = 1(4-methoxy phenyl) ethan 1 one
- Z = p-nitro anisole
- Z = 1(4-methoxy phenyl) ethan 1 one

## 163) Match Column-I with Column-II:

[October-2013]

Column-I		Column-II	
(P) $CH_3CHO + CH_3CH_2MgBr \rightarrow Intermediate Product \rightarrow$	(i)	2-methyl hexan-2-ol	
(Q) $C_6H_5OH + CH_3 COCI \xrightarrow{NaOH}$	(ii)	Ethyl Bromide	
(R) $CH_3CH_2 - O - CH_2CH_3 + 2HBr \xrightarrow{\Delta}$	(iii)	Phenyl acetate	
(S) $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2MgBr + CH_3COCH_3 \rightarrow Intermediate Product \rightarrow$	(iv)	Butan-2-ol	

- (A) P  $\rightarrow$  (iv), Q  $\rightarrow$  (iii), R  $\rightarrow$  (ii), S  $\rightarrow$  (i)
- (B)  $P \rightarrow (i)$ ,  $Q \rightarrow (iii)$ ,  $R \rightarrow (iv)$ ,  $S \rightarrow (ii)$
- (C) P  $\rightarrow$  (ii), Q  $\rightarrow$  (iv), R  $\rightarrow$  (i), S  $\rightarrow$  (iii)
- (D)  $P \rightarrow (iv)$ ,  $Q \rightarrow (iii)$ ,  $R \rightarrow (i)$ ,  $S \rightarrow (ii)$
- Ans. (A)  $P \rightarrow (iv)$ ,  $Q \rightarrow (iii)$ ,  $R \rightarrow (ii)$ ,  $S \rightarrow (i)$

## 164) In "lucas test" which of the following alcohol cannot give any change ? [October-2014]

- (A) Butylalcohol
- (B) 2-butanol
- (C) 2-methylpropan-2-ol (D) 2-propanol
- Ans. (A) Butylalcohol

## 165) Dehydration of 3° alcohol undergoes in presence of: [October-2014]

- (A)  $20 \% H_3PO_4$
- (B) 85 % H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>
- (C)  $50 \% H_3PO_4$
- (D) con.  $H_2SO_4$
- **Ans.** (A)  $20 \% H_3 PO_4$
- 166) In the following reaction

$$X \xrightarrow{Zn \text{ dust}} Y \xrightarrow{\text{(Alkylation)}} Z$$

### What is X and Z?

[October-2014]

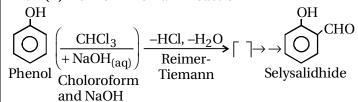
- (A) X = Benzene Z = Cumene
- (B)  $X = Phenol \quad Z = Benzene$
- (C)  $X = Phenol \quad Z = Cumene$
- (D) X = Benzene Z = Phenol
- **Ans.** (C) X = Phenol Z = Cumene

## 167) Give bond angle in C – O – C and hybridization of oxygen atom in simple ether. [October-2014]

- (A) 180°, sp
- (B)  $117^{\circ}$ , sp<sup>2</sup>
- (C) 111.7°,  $sp^3$
- (D)  $109^{\circ}$ , sp<sup>3</sup>

**Ans. (C)** 111.7°, sp<sup>3</sup>

- 168) Salicyldehyde can be prepared by .......
  - (A) Fitting reaction
- [October-2014, 2016]
- (B) Reimer Tiemann reaction
- (C) Fries rearrangement reaction
- (D) Kolbe Schmitt reaction
- Ans. (B) Reimer Tiemann reaction



# 169) Which of the following statement is true ? [October-2014]

- (A) 3° carbocation is formed by the loss of a water molecule from the oxonium ion. This step is fast.
- (B) 3° carbocation reacts with Cl<sup>-</sup> rapidly and forms chloro alkane.
- (C) 1° and 2° alcohol reacts with  $\ensuremath{\text{pBr}}_3$  to form alkene.
- (D) Tertiary alcohol is converted in to an ion through protonation by H<sup>+</sup> of acid is slow step.
- Ans. (B) 3° carbocation reacts with Cl<sup>-</sup> rapidly and forms chloro alkane.

- 170) How many number of carbon atoms are present in 1-phenyl ethanol ? # [October-2015]
  - (A) 6
- (B) 7
- (C) 8
- (D)9

**Ans.** (C) 8

||**||||** 

1-phenyl ethan-1-ol

- 171) Which of the following is correct order of boiling point of alcohol? [October-2015]
  - (i) Propan 1 ol (ii) Butan 1 ol
  - (iii) Butan 2 ol (iv) 2-Methyl propan 2-ol
  - (A) (i) < (iii) < (ii) < (iv)
  - (B) (i) < (ii) < (iv) < (iii)
  - (C) (i) < (iv) < (iii) < (ii)
  - (D) (i) < (ii) < (iii) < (iv)
- **Ans.** (C) (i) < (iv) < (iii) < (ii)
- 172) Which is the correct priority order for absolute configuration ? [October-2015]
  - (A) -COOH, -CONH<sub>2</sub>, -CHO, -COCH<sub>3</sub>
  - (B) -COCH<sub>3</sub>, -CONH<sub>2</sub>, -COOH, -CHO
  - (C) -COOH, -COCH<sub>3</sub>, -CONH<sub>2</sub>, -CHO
  - (D) -COOH, -CONH<sub>2</sub>, -COCH<sub>3</sub>, -CHO
- Ans. (D) -COOH, -CONH<sub>2</sub>, -COCH<sub>3</sub>, -CHO
- 173) In section I conversion are given and in section-II name of reaction are given match section-I and section-II. [October-2015]

Section - I	Section - II
(1) Ethyl acetate from ethanol	(a) Wurtz-Fitting reaction
(2) Ethoxy ethane from ethanol	(b) Esterification
(3) Salicyl aldehyde from phenol	(c) Reimer - Tiemann reaction
(4) Ethyl benzene from	(d) Etherification reaction
chlorobenzene	(e) Alkylation reaction

- (A) (1)  $\rightarrow$  (e), (2)  $\rightarrow$  (b), (3)  $\rightarrow$  (a), (4)  $\rightarrow$  (d)
- (B) (1)  $\rightarrow$  (b), (2)  $\rightarrow$  (d), (3)  $\rightarrow$  (c), (4)  $\rightarrow$  (a)
- (C) (1)  $\rightarrow$  (c), (2)  $\rightarrow$  (e), (3)  $\rightarrow$  (d), (4)  $\rightarrow$  (b)
- (D) (1)  $\rightarrow$  (d), (2)  $\rightarrow$  (a), (3)  $\rightarrow$  (e), (4)  $\rightarrow$  (c)
- **Ans. (B)** (1)  $\rightarrow$  (b), (2)  $\rightarrow$  (d), (3)  $\rightarrow$  (c), (4)  $\rightarrow$  (a)

- 174) Which of the following alcohol is secondary (2°) alcohol? [October-2016]
  - (A) Isobutyl alcohol
  - (B) Ethylene glycol
  - (C) Neo pentanol
  - (D) Iso propyl alcohol
- Ans. (D) Iso propyl alcohol

	Name	Structure	Туре
(A)	Iso butyl alcohol	$\mathrm{CH_3}$ – $\mathrm{CH}$ – $\mathrm{CH_2OH}$ $\mathrm{CH_3}$ 1°	1° – alcohol
(B)	Ethylene glycol	$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{CH}_2\text{OH} & \text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \uparrow & \uparrow \\ 1^\circ & 1^\circ \end{array}$	1° – alcohol
(C)	Neo- Pentanol	$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CH}_3 \\ \mid \\ \operatorname{H}_3\operatorname{C} - \operatorname{C} - \operatorname{CH}_2\operatorname{OH} \\ \mid \\ \operatorname{CH}_3 \end{array}$	1° – alcohol
(D)	Iso- Propyl alcohol	OH   CH <sub>3</sub> – CH – CH <sub>3</sub> ↑ 2°	2° – alcohol

175) Which of the following alcohol is most reactive with HCl in presence of anhydrous Zinc chloride at room temperature ? [October-2016]

(A) 
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - OH$$

(B) 
$$(CH_3)_3 - C - OH$$

(C) 
$$(CH_3)_3 - C - CH_2OH$$

(D) 
$$(CH_3)_2$$
 CH - OH

Ans. (B)  $(CH_3)_3$  C – OH

The reaction with HCl in presence of anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub>, SN<sup>1</sup>, substitution. This reaction is fastest in 3°-alcohols.

$$(\operatorname{CH}_3)_3\operatorname{C}-\operatorname{OH}+\operatorname{HCl} \xrightarrow{\text{Anhydrous}} (\operatorname{CH}_3)_3\operatorname{C}-\operatorname{Cl}+\operatorname{H}_2\operatorname{O}$$

3°-alcohol

3°-butyl chloride

3° - alcohols > 2° - alcohols > 1° - alcohols
 ← Rate of SN¹ reactions ←

Formula of alcohol	Type of alcohol	
(A) $CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - OH$ $\uparrow$ 1°	1° – alcohol	
(B) (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> − C − OH  ↑ 3°	3° – alcohol	
(C) $(CH_3)_3 - C - CH_2 OH$ 1°	1° – alcohol	
(D) (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> − CH − OH  ↑ 2°	2° – alcohol	

- 176) Which of the following pair gets converted into alcohol by reduction ? # [October-2016]
  - (A) Acetic acid and acetaldehyde
  - (B) Ethyl benzoate and benzoic acid
  - (C) Chloro ethane
  - (D) (A) and (B) both

Ans. (D) (A) and (B) both

III**>** 

(A) 
$$CH_3COOH$$
  $\overrightarrow{LiAlH_4}, H_2O$   $CH_3CH_2OH$ 

Acetic acid

 $CH_3CHO$   $\overrightarrow{Reduction}$   $CH_3CH_2OH$ 

Acetaldehyde Ethanol

 $COOC_2H_5$   $CH_2OH$ 

(B)  $\overrightarrow{Reduction}$   $\overrightarrow{Redu$ 

COOH

(i) LiAlH<sub>4</sub>, (ii) H<sub>2</sub>O

Reduction

CH<sub>2</sub>OH

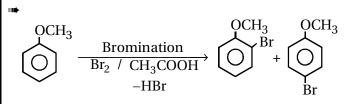
Benzoic acid Benzyl alcohol

Ethanol

- (C) Chloroethane is not converted to alcohol by reduction.
- 177) Which reagent is used in bromination of methoxy benzene? [October-2016]

- (A)  $Br_2$  water
- (B) Br<sub>2</sub> / Acetic acid
- (C)  $Br_2$  / Fe  $Br_3$
- (D) Br<sub>2</sub> / CH<sub>3</sub>CHO

Ans. (B) Br<sub>2</sub> / Acetic acid



methoxy

O-Bromo P-Bromo

benzene

anisole anisole

178)  $P \xrightarrow{\text{Reduction}} Q \xrightarrow{\text{Dehydration}} R \xrightarrow{\text{chlorination}} S$ 

## What is P, Q, R, S? [October-2016]

(A)  $P = CH_3COOH$   $Q = CH_3CH_2OH$ 

 $R = CH_3CHO$   $S = CH_3CH_2CI$ 

(B)  $P = CH_3CHO$   $Q = CH_3CH_2OH$   $R = CH_2=CH_2$   $S = CH_3CH_2OH$ 

(C)  $P = CH_3COOH$   $Q = CH_3CH_2OH$ 

 $R = CH_2 = CH_2 \qquad S = CH_3CH_2C1$ 

(D)  $P = CH_3CH_2C1$   $Q = CH_3CH_2OH$ 

 $R = CH_2 = CH_2 \qquad S = CH_3CH_2C1$ 

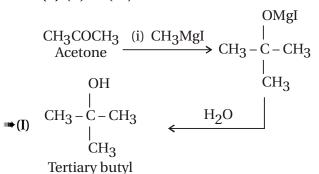
Ans. (C) (P) =  $CH_3COOH$  (Q) =  $CH_3CH_2OH$ ,

 $(R) = CH_2 = CH_2 \quad (S) = CH_3CH_2CI$ Reduction CH\_2CH\_2C

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \text{CH}_3\text{COOH} & \xrightarrow{\text{Icaticular}} & \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \text{(P)} & \text{H}_2\text{O} & \text{(Q)} \\ \text{Ethanoic} & \text{acid} & \text{Icaticular} \end{array}$ 

- 179) Which of the following reaction will give isopropanol? Choose the right answer.
  - (I) Acetone  $\xrightarrow{\text{(i) CH}_3 \text{ MgI}}$  [October-2016]
  - (II)  $CH_3CHO \xrightarrow{(i) CH_3 Mg1}$
  - (III) HCHO  $\frac{\text{(i) CH}_3\text{MgI}}{\text{(ii) H}_2\text{O}}$
  - (IV) 2 Chloropropane Hydrolysis
    Aq. NaOH
  - (A) (I) & (II)
- (B) (II) & (IV)
- (C) (II) & (III)
- (D) (I), (II) & (IV)





alcohol 
$$H$$
 $CH_3CHO + CH_3MgI \longrightarrow H_3C - C - OMgI$ 

Ethanal  $CH_3$ 
 $H$ 
 $H_2O$ 

$$\begin{array}{c} H \\ | \\ | \\ | \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{Iso - propanol} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \\ \\ \text{H}_2\text{O} \\ \\ \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} H \\ CH_3CH_2OH \\ \\ Ethanol \\ \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{c} H \\ | \\ | \\ H_3C-C-OMgI \\ | \\ H \\ H_2O \\ \\ \\ Ethanol \\ \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \overset{\blacksquare}{\bullet}\textbf{(IV)} \\ \text{CH}_3\text{CHClCH}_3 + \text{NaOH}_{(\text{aq})} \xrightarrow{\text{Hydrolysis}} \text{CH}_3\text{CHOHCH}_3 \\ \text{2 - Chloropropane} \\ \text{OH} \\ \text{Iso - propanol} \end{array}$$

#### 180) Identify Pyridinium chlorochromate from the following: # [March-2018]

(A) 
$$\sqrt{N}$$
HCrO<sub>3</sub>C $\bar{l}$  (B)  $\sqrt{N}$ HCrO<sub>2</sub>C $\bar{l}$ 

(C) 
$$\sqrt{N^{\dagger}CrO_3C\Gamma}$$
 (D)  $\sqrt{N^{\dagger}H_2CrO_3C\Gamma}$ 

Ans. (A)

181) Name the product obtained by the following [March-2018]

$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH = CH_2 \xrightarrow{(BH_3)_2} ?$$

- (A) Pentan-3-ol
- (B) Pentan-2-ol
- (C) Pentan-1-ol
- (D) 2-methyl butan-2-ol

Ans. (C) Pentan-1-ol

- 182) Give the IUPAC name of the product obtained when phenol is oxidized by chromic acid  $(Na_2Cr_2O7 + Conc. H_2SO_4)$ [March-2018]
  - (A) Cyclohexa-2,5-diene-1,4-dione
  - (B) Cyclohexa-1,4-dione
  - (C) Cyclohexanone
  - (D) Cyclohexa-1,4-diene-2,5-dione
- Ans. (A) Cyclohexa-2,5-diene-1,4-dione
- 183) Which of the following substance does not produce tri-iodomethane with the mixture of [March-2019] alkali and I<sub>2</sub> ?
  - (A) Propan-1-ol
- (B) Ethanol
- (C) Dimethyl ketone (D) Ethanal
- Ans. (A) Propan-1-ol
- 184) Substance A  $\xrightarrow{\text{Cu}/573 \text{ K}}$  isobutlyene, which is the structural formula of the substance A in thisreaction? [March-2019]
  - (A)  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2 OH$
  - (B) CH<sub>3</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>OH
  - (C) CH<sub>3</sub>CH(OH)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>
  - (D)  $(CH_3)_3C OH$

**Ans. (D)**  $(CH_3)_3C - OH$ 

185) How much litres of dihydrogen gas will be produced at STP in the reaction of ethanol with 12 gram of Mg? (Mg = 24 gram/mol)

[March-2019]

- (A) 11.2 litre
- (B) 2.24 litre
- (C) 22.4 litre
- (D) 5.6 litre
- **Ans.** (A) 11.2 litre
- 186) By which of the following reactions, ether compound will be obtained easily?
  - (A)  $(CH_3)_3CONa + CH_3Cl \rightarrow$ [March-2019]
  - (B)  $(CH_3)_3CONa + (CH_3)_3C Cl \rightarrow$
  - (C)  $(CH_3)_3CONa + (CH_3)_2CHCl \rightarrow$
  - (D)  $(CH_3)_2CHONa + (CH_3)_2CHCl \rightarrow$
- Ans. (A)  $(CH_3)_3CONa + CH_3Cl \rightarrow$
- 187) The reagent (X) in the given reaction is phenol  $\xrightarrow{\Lambda}$  Parabromophenol. [March-2020]
  - (A)  $Br_2/CH_3COOH$  (B)  $Br_2/FeBr_3$
  - (C) Bromine water (D)  $Br_2/CS_2$

Ans. (D)  $Br_2/CS_2$ 

- 188) Possible isomers of monohydric phenol having molecular formula C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O are ...... # [March-2020]
  - (A) 3
- (B) 4
- (C) 1
- (D) 2

**Ans.** (A) 3

- 189) Which of the following compound has highest boiling point? [March-2020]
  - (A) Butan-2-ol
- (B) Butan-1-ol
- (C) Pentan-1-ol
- (D) Propan-1-ol

Ans. (C) Pentan-1-ol

190) Which product is obtained when one mole of ether (R-O-R) is reacted with one mole of HX ?

[August-2020]

- (A) Only R X
- (B) Only R-OH
- (C) R X + R OH
- (D)  $2R X + H_2O$

Ans. (C) R - X + R - OH

- $R O R + HX \xrightarrow{\Delta} R OH + R X$
- 191) Which of the following compound does not contain phenolic "-OH" group in it?

[August-2020]

Ans. (C)

- 192) Which one would be useful to distinguish between phenol and ethanol? [August-2020]
  - (A) Sodium metal
  - (B) Anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> + Conc. HCl
  - (C) Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>
- (D) All of them

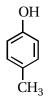
Ans. (C) Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub>

- Neutral FeCl<sub>3</sub> forms a violet colour complex with the phenol. However, it shows no reaction with ethanol. Hence, FeCl<sub>3</sub> can be used to distinguish phenol and ethanol in laboratory.
- 193) From which of the following organic compounds phenol can not be prepared? [May-2021]
  - (A) Isopropyl benzene
  - (B) Benzene sulphonic acid
  - (C) Chloro benzene (D) Toluene

Ans. (D) Toluene

- 194) Which of the following has highest value of  $pK_a$ ? [May-2021]
  - (A) m-nitro phenol
- (B) p-nitrophenol
- (C) phenol
- (D) p-cresol

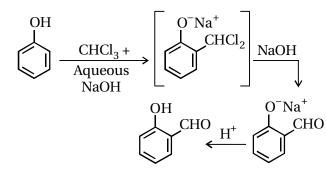
- Ans. (D) p-cresol
- Due to (+I) effect of  $CH_3$  group at p-position, the  $pK_a$  of p-cresol is maximum.



- 195) What is the product of Riemer-Temann reaction? [May-2021]
  - (A) Salicylic acid
- (B) Benzoquinone
- (C) Salicylaldehyde
- (D) Picric acid

Ans. (C) Salicylaldehyde

Riemer-Temann reaction :



- 196) How many chiral carbons are in pentan-2, 3, 4-triol? [March 2022]
  - (A) 3
- (B) 4
- (C) 1
- (D) 2

**Ans.** (D) 2

- 197) Reduction of which compound gives 2° alcohol?

  [March 2022]
  - (A) Acetaldehyde
- (B) Acetic acid
- (C) Acetone
- (D) Ethyl acetate

Ans. (C) Acetone

- Reduction of ketone compound gives 2° alcohol.
- 198) Which product is obtained by oxidation of phenol with chromic acid? [March 2022]
  - (A) Benzene
- (B) Benzoic acid
- (C) Benzoquinone
- (D) Acetophenone

Ans. (C) Benzoquinone

- 199) Under identical condition, which of the following has highest boiling point? [March 2022]
  - (A) Propan-1-ol
- (B) Butan-1-ol
- (C) 2-Methylpropan-2-ol
- (D) Butan-2-ol
- Ans. (B) Butan-1-ol